



**UNIVERSIDADE FEDERAL RURAL DE PERNAMBUCO**  
**PRÓ-REITORIA DE PESQUISA E PÓS-GRADUAÇÃO**  
**PROGRAMA DE PÓS-GRADUAÇÃO EM RECURSOS PESQUEIROS E**  
**AQUICULTURA**

**ESTRUTURA TRÓFICA DA ICTIOFAUNA ESTUARINA E MARINHA DO**  
**COMPLEXO ITAPISSUMA/ITAMARACÁ, NORTE DE PERNAMBUCO,**  
**BRASIL**

**Valdimere Ferreira**

Tese apresentada ao Programa de Pós-Graduação em Recursos Pesqueiros e Aquicultura da Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco como exigência para obtenção do título de Doutora.

**Prof. Dra. FLÁVIA LUCENA FRÉDOU**  
Orientadora

**Prof. Dr. RONALDO ANGELINI**  
Co-orientador

**Prof. Dr. FRANÇOIS LE LOC'H**  
Co-orientador

**Recife,**  
**Fevereiro/2018**

**UNIVERSIDADE FEDERAL RURAL DE PERNAMBUCO**  
**PRÓ-REITORIA DE PESQUISA E PÓS-GRADUAÇÃO**  
**PROGRAMA DE PÓS-GRADUAÇÃO EM RECURSOS PESQUEIROS E**  
**AQUICULTURA**

**ESTRUTURA TRÓFICA DA ICTIOFAUNA ESTUARINA E MARINHA DO**  
**COMPLEXO ITAPISSUMA/ITAMARACÁ, NORTE DE PERNAMBUCO,**  
**BRASIL**

**Valdimere Ferreira**

Tese julgada adequada para obtenção do título de doutora em Recursos Pesqueiros e Aquicultura. Defendida e aprovada em 27/02/2018 pela seguinte Banca Examinadora.

---

**Profa. Dra. FLÁVIA LUCENA FRÉDOU**  
Orientadora  
Departamento de Pesca e Aquicultura/UFRPE

---

**Profa. Dra. BEATRICE PADOVANI**  
Departamento de Oceanografia/UFPE

---

**Profa. Dra. SIGRID NEUMANN LEITÃO**  
Departamento de Oceanografia/UFPE

---

**Prof. Dr. WILLIAM SEVERI**  
Departamento de Pesca e Aquicultura /UFRPE

---

**Prof. Dr. THIERRY FRÉDOU**  
Departamento de Pesca e Aquicultura /UFRPE

## **Dedicatória**

Aos pescadores, entre eles, o meu amado pai José Lucas (Zé Luquinha). Orgulho e gratidão!

## **Agradecimentos**

Às agências de fomento CNPq e CAPES que desde a graduação auxiliam material e financeiramente a minha vida acadêmica.

A todos os meus professores que contribuíram imensuravelmente para que esta aluna e esta Tese chegassem até aqui. Foram muitos, e lembro de cada um. Desde os que me alfabetizaram na escola mais charmosa da ilha do Peru (era a única) aos professores deste programa de pós-graduação. Professores Frédou, a vida nos escolheu: das águas amazônicas para as águas pernambucanas, e eu amei a escolha. GRATA!

Aos meus co-orientadores Ronaldo Angelini e François Le Loc'h e aos pesquisadores Carlos Lacerda e Frédéric Ménard pela disponibilidade e competência.

Ao laboratório LEMAR/FR por ter aberto suas portas a mim durante o doutorado Sanduíche. Le Loc'h, obrigada por me receber e ter compartilhado seu tempo e conhecimento comigo. Estendo meu “merci beaucoup” a Jean-Marrie e ao Eric.

Aos professores José Carlos e Adilma por terem contribuído na identificação de alguns espécimes e ao professor William por disponibilizar seu laboratório e equipamentos.

A UFRPE, em especial, aos profissionais que cuidam dos bens materiais e humanos do DEPAq.

Aos ex e atuais integrantes do laboratório BIOIMPACT. Todos contribuíram, direta ou indiretamente. Destaco os amigos além-lab, além-café, além-mar: Alex, Júlio e Leo. Aos pescadores de Itapissuma seu Antônio, sua esposa D. Nalva e seu Day e de Itamaracá Seu Samuel, sua esposa D. Tati e Nuno por terem sido cuidadosos conosco e com os nossos peixinhos.

Ao meu SENHOR, pelos cuidados que teve comigo e com os meus. Nunca me senti só.

À minha família, fonte de amor e companheirismo. Aos meus pais Zé Luquinha e Lucia por terem sido dóceis na chegada e fortes na despedida. Sabemos que não há despedida para quem quer ficar. Aos meus sobrinhos pelo carinho, piadas “às vezes, sem graça”, e claro, pelo “Tia quer juçara/açai?” que tornaram a vida mais leve e feliz.

Aos amigos, parceiros de vida e para a vida toda. Obrigada às ocas, minha família torta, pelos constantes “bora juntar as panelas?”

Gratidão a todos os elos que, harmoniosamente conectados, contribuíram para o desenvolvimento desta Tese. Meu muitíssimo OBRIGADA...

## Resumo

Os ambientes estuarino e costeiro do Complexo Itapissuma/Itamaracá (IIC), Pernambuco, Brasil, destacam-se como áreas de relevante importância biológica, pesqueira e social. Dada a complexidade e a importância do IIC, este trabalho tem o objetivo de investigar a estrutura trófica da ictiofauna e a conectividade entre os ambientes estuarino e costeiro, através das guildas ambientais e tróficas, dos isótopos estáveis de carbono ( $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ ) e nitrogênio ( $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ ) e do modelo Ecopath. Os dados foram coletados entre 2013 e 2015 nas regiões estuarina e costeira do IIC. Foram coletadas 141 espécies de 34 famílias sendo 66 espécies (47%) exclusivas no estuário, 50 espécies (35%) na costa e 25 (18%) em ambos os ambientes. No estuário, as espécies marinhas foram dominantes em riqueza e biomassa e as espécies estuarinas em abundância. Migrantes marinhas apresentaram maior riqueza, abundância e biomassa nas águas costeiras. Zoobentívoros dominaram em riqueza e os detritívoros em abundância e biomassa no estuário. Na costa, zoobentívoros apresentaram maior riqueza e abundância e os piscívoros tiveram maior biomassa. Foram obtidos os  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  e  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  de 9 fontes basais, 8 invertebrados e 16 espécies de peixes. No estuário,  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  de peixe e  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  de invertebrados e na costa, o  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  de POM (Matéria Orgânica Particulada), SOM (Matéria orgânica no Sedimento) e  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  de POM, SOM e peixe foram mais enriquecidos ( $p < 0,05$ ). Espécies de peixes capturadas no estuário e na costa, indicaram uma baixa sobreposição de nicho isotópico (20,36%) entre os ambientes. O Ecopath foi baseado em 32 grupos funcionais (3 produtores primários, 6 invertebrados, 22 peixes e 1 detrito). Invertebrados, *Lutjanus* spp. e *Gobionelus oceanicus* foram altamente consumidos ou exportados no IIC. A maioria da biomassa de peixes dominou em níveis tróficos baixos e os consumidores primários foram as principais fontes de detritos. Os predadores alimentam-se predominantemente de presas dos baixos níveis tróficos, principalmente grupos bentônicos. *Centropomus* spp., *Caranx* spp. e *Sphyraena* spp. tiveram um alto impacto na teia trófica e o aumento da pescaria impacta negativamente *Centropomus* spp. e, positivamente, *Sphyraena* spp.. O nível trófico estimado por Ecopath e o  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  no IIC foram altamente correlacionados ( $R = 0,77$ ). O IIC tem alta capacidade de resiliência e suporta uma rede trófica complexa dependente das áreas estuarinas e costeiras formada, principalmente por espécies migrantes e zoobentívoras.

Palavras-chave: conectividade, guildas ecológicas, isótopos de carbono e nitrogênio, interações tróficas, modelagem ecossistêmica.

## Abstract

The estuarine and coastal environments of the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex (IIC), Pernambuco, Brazil, are areas of relevant biological, fishing and social importance. This work has the objective of investigating the trophic structure of the ichthyofauna and the connectivity between the estuarine and coastal environments through the environmental and trophic guilds, the stable isotopes of carbon ( $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ ) and nitrogen ( $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ ) and the Ecopath model. Data were collected between 2013 and 2015 in the estuarine and coastal environments of IIC. A total of 140 species from 34 families were collected, 65 species (47%) were exclusive in the estuary, 50 species (35%) in the coast and 25 (18%) in both environments. In the estuary, marine species were dominant in richness and biomass and estuarine species in abundance. Marine migrants presented greater richness, abundance and biomass in coastal waters. Zoobentívores dominated in richness and detritivores in abundance and biomass in the estuary. In the coast, zoobentívores presented greater richness and abundance and the piscivores had greater biomass.  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  were obtained from 9 basal sources, 8 invertebrates and 16 fish. In the estuary,  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  of fish and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of invertebrates and in the coast,  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  of POM, SOM and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of POM, SOM and fish were more enriched ( $p < 0.05$ ). Species of fish caught in the estuary and coast indicated a low overlap of isotope niche (20.36%) between environments. Ecopath was based on 32 functional groups (3 primary producers, 6 invertebrates, 22 fish and 1 detritus). Invertebrates, *Lutjanus* spp. and *Gobionelus oceanicus* were highly consumed or exported in the IIC. Most fish biomass dominated at low trophic levels and primary consumers were the major sources of detritus. Predators feed predominantly on prey of low trophic levels, mainly benthic groups. *Centropomus* spp., *Caranx* spp. and *Sphyraena* spp. had a high impact on the trophic web and the increase of fishery negatively impacts *Centropomus* spp. and, positively, *Sphyraena* spp. The trophic level estimated by Ecopath and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  in IIC were highly correlated ( $R = 0.77$ ). The IIC has high resilience capacity and complex trophic network dependent on the estuarine and coastal areas formed mainly by migrant and zoobentivorous species.

Key words: connectivity, ecological guilds, carbon and nitrogen isotopes, trophic interactions, ecosystem modeling.

## Lista de figuras

	Página
<i>Introdução</i>	
Figura 1 - Diagrama da cadeia trófica desenhado por Johannes Petersen em 1915. Os números indicam a produção de cada grupo em toneladas (Extraído de EGERTON, 2007) .....	2
Figura 2 - Modelo conceitual desenvolvido para o Complexo Itapissuma/Itamaracá, Pernambuco, Brasil. Extraído de ESKINAZI-LEÇA et al. (1999) .....	7
<i>Capítulo 1</i>	
Figura 1 - The study area: Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Pernambuco, Brazil .....	14
Figura 2 - Percentage participation (%) of richness (S), abundance (N) and biomass (B) of environmental guilds by season (D, dry; R, rainy) and location in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, northeastern Brazil. ....	18
Figura 3 - Principal coordinates ordination analysis (PCO) of the abundance of environmental guilds in the estuary (circle) and coast (triangle) during the dry (empty) and rainy (full) seasons in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex.....	27
Figura 4 - Percentage participation (%) of richness (S), abundance (N) and biomass (B) of trophic guilds by season (D, dry; R, rainy) and location in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, northeastern Brazil .....	28
Figura 5 - Principal coordinates ordination analysis (PCO) of the abundance of trophic guilds in the estuary (circle) and coast (triangle) during the dry (empty) and rainy (full) seasons in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex.....	29
<i>Capítulo 2</i>	
Figura 1 - Study area and location of the sampling sites in the estuary (Santa Cruz Channel) and coast (Inner Sea) of Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Pernambuco, Brazil .....	47
Figura 2 - Mean carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios ( $\pm$ SD) of basal sources, invertebrates and fishes caught in the estuary and coast during the dry and rainy seasons in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Pernambuco, Brazil. See species/groups name in Table I. ....	52
Figura 3 - Density plot of six isotopic niche metrics in the estuary and coast of Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Pernambuco, Brazil. TA: total area of the convex hull,	

CD: mean distance to centroid, NND: nearest neighbour distance, and SD-NND: standard deviation of nearest neighbour distance. Box areas reflect 50%, 75%, and 95% credibility intervals ..... 54

Figura 4 - Stable isotope composition of the fish community from the estuary and coastal of Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Pernambuco, Brazil. Solid lines (SEAc) represents the core isotopic niche space and dashed lines enclose the total area (SEA) of fish communities of environment. The points represent the  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  isotopic signatures of each individual in the fish community (4.A) and the mean carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios of each species (4.B). ..... 55

### *Capítulo 3*

Figura 1 - Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil, sampling stations and model area ..... 75

Figura 2 - Flow diagram of the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil. The size of each circle is proportional to the biomass of the functional group. The numbers identify the functional groups of the model (Table 1). The thickness of the connecting lines is proportional to the magnitude of trophic flows .....84

Figura 3 - Lindeman spine representation of the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil. Trophic level (TL) I is composed by primary producers (P) and detritus (D). Flows are represented in  $\text{t}\cdot\text{km}^{-2}\cdot\text{year}^{-1}$  and biomass in  $\text{t}\cdot\text{km}^{-2}$  ..... 86

Figura 4 - Mixed Trophic Impact (MTI) analysis of the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil. Positive (blue) and negative (red) impacts ..... 87

Figura 5 - Functional groups plotted against relative total impact and relative biomass of the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil. The numbers identify the functional groups of the model (listed in Table 1). The size of each circle is proportional to the biomass of the functional group..... 88

Figura 6 - Correlation between trophic level (TL) estimated by Ecopath and the  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values calculated from stable isotope analysis conducted along Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil. The numbers in the figure identify the functional groups of the model (listed in Table 1) ..... 90



## Lista de tabelas

Página

### *Introdução*

Tabela 1- Atributos e categorias indicando o estágio de desenvolvimento dos ecossistemas, observados por ODUM (1969)..... 5

### *Capítulo 1*

Tabela 1 - Composition of the ichthyofauna captured in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex. D-Dry; R-Rainy; EUFG-Estuarine Use Functional Groups; ES-Estuarine Species; MM-Marine Migrants; MS-Marine Stragglers; FMFG-Feeding Mode Functional Groups; HV-Herbivore; DV-Detritivore; OV-Omnivore; PV-Piscivore; ZB-Zoobenthivore; ZP-Zooplanktivore; E-Estuary; C-Coast; N-abundance; B- biomass; FO - Occurrence Frequency. IR- Relative Importance: 1-Abundant and Frequent; 2-Abundant and Infrequent; 4-Less Abundant and Infrequent; (\*) Species present in all the studied environments..... 19

Tabela 2 - PERMANOVA test results for the effects of environment and season on the abundance of environmental guilds in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, northeastern Brazil. \* $p < 0.05$  ..... 27

Tabela 3 - PERMANOVA test results on the abundance of trophic guilds, testing for the effects of factors environment and season in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, northeastern Brazil. \* $p < 0.05$  ..... 29

### *Capítulo 2*

Tabela 1 - Samples code and mean $\pm$ sd values of stable isotope ratios of carbon ( $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ ) and nitrogen ( $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ ) of basal food sources and consumers of Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Northeastern Brazil ..... 50

Tabela 2 - Community-wide trophic metrics to investigate trophic niche of the fish fauna in Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Pernambuco, Brazil ..... 60

### *Capítulo 3*

Tabela 1 - Diet composition matrix of the Santa Cruz Channel estuary model, Northeastern Brazil. \* Isotopes data..... 80

Tabela 2 - Basic inputs and estimated outputs (in bold) of the functional groups of the Santa Cruz Channel estuary model, Northeastern Brazil. TL = trophic level, B (t.km<sup>-2</sup>) = biomass, P/B (year<sup>-1</sup>) = production per unit of biomass, Q/B (year<sup>-1</sup>) = consumption rate per unit of biomass, EE = Ecotrophic Efficiency, OI = Omnivory Index, Y (t.km<sup>-2</sup>) = landings. Bold values were estimated by Ecopath ..... 83

Tabela 3 - Statistic and ecological indicators analysed in the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil .....	85
Tabela 4 - Characteristics, statistics and ecological indicators for the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil .....	89

## Sumário

	Página
Dedicatória .....	ii
Agradecimento .....	iii
Resumo .....	iv
Abstract .....	v
Lista de figuras .....	vi
Lista de tabelas .....	vii
1 - Introdução.....	1
2 - Objetivos .....	8
3 - Artigo Científico 1: <b>Ecological guilds of the fish fauna and evidence of connectivity between coastal environments in Northeastern Brazil</b> .....	<b>10</b>
Introduction .....	10
Materials and Methods .....	12
Results .....	16
Discussion .....	30
References .....	33
4 - Artigo Científico 2: <b>Food web of a coastal ecosystem in Northeastern Brazil investigated by stable isotopes</b> .....	<b>43</b>
Introduction .....	44
Materials and Methods .....	46
Results .....	51
Discussion .....	55
References .....	62
5 - Artigo Científico 3: <b>Mass balanced model to assess the trophic web in a tropical estuary, Northeastern Brazil</b> .....	<b>72</b>
Introduction .....	73
Materials and Methods .....	74
Results .....	82
Discussion .....	90
References .....	94
6 - Considerações finais .....	106
7 - Referências .....	108
Anexos .....	115

## 1. Introdução

### 1.1 - Ecologia

O homem tem se interessado pela ecologia desde os primórdios da história, pois precisava conhecer o ambiente em que vivia e, entende-se que conhecer o ambiente é indispensável para a qualidade de vida da humanidade (ODUM, 1971). Ecologia, conceitualmente, pode ser definida como a ciência que investiga as relações dos organismos ou grupo de organismos com o meio em que vivem. Embora o termo “ecologia” tenha sido proposto em 1869 por Ernest Haeckel, vários estudiosos já contribuía para o tema, entre eles, Anton van Leeuwenhoek, no século XVIII, estudando as cadeias alimentares (ODUM, 1971). Em 1915, o biólogo Johannes Petersen criou o primeiro diagrama da cadeia alimentar conhecido para uma comunidade marinha (EGERTON, 2007) iniciando assim os estudos na ecologia trófica de ambientes costeiros (FIGURA 1). Algumas perguntas são altamente relevantes na ecologia trófica, entre elas, “Como está estruturada a cadeia trófica?” e “Como esta estrutura influencia a dinâmica da população e os processos ecossistêmicos?”. Para buscar estas respostas, deve-se considerar: a cadeia trófica como uma unidade operacional, os componentes da cadeia trófica, a natureza dos links e as variações espaço-temporais. E em busca dessas respostas, diferentes ferramentas podem ser aplicadas, combinadas ou não, entre elas as guildas ecológicas, isótopos estáveis e modelagem ecossistêmica.

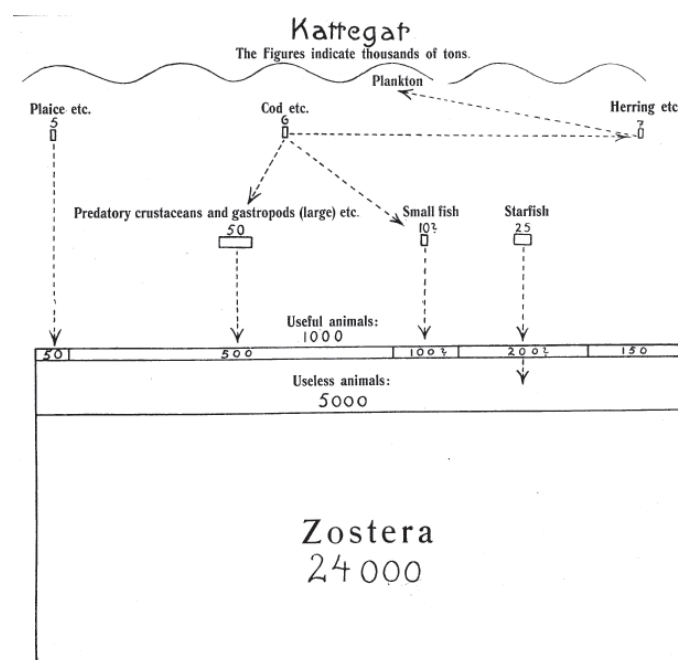


Figura 1. Cadeia trófica desenhada por Johannes Petersen em 1915. Os números indicam a produção de cada grupo em toneladas. Extraído de EGERTON, 2007.

### 1.2 - Guildas ecológicas

As guildas ecológicas são ferramentas eficientes para investigar a estrutura e uso do habitat nos ecossistemas e podem ser definidas como um grupo de espécies que exploram o mesmo recurso ambiental de forma similar (ROOT, 1967). Estudos com guildas geram informações sobre o funcionamento, estrutura hierárquica e conectividade e simplificam o entendimento dos ecossistemas complexos (GARRISON e LINK 2000; ANGEL e OJEDA, 2001; FRANCO et al., 2008; NICOLAS et al., 2010). Os resultados obtidos através das guildas permitem melhor inferência, pois um padrão observado dentro de uma guilda pode implicar funções ecológicas, como alimentação ou reprodução, gerando evidências mais conclusivas do que tendências dentro de uma única espécie (KWAK e PETERSON, 2007). Através das guildas ecológicas, pode-se investigar a composição e distribuição espacial e temporal da ictiofauna (AKIN, 2005). As guildas são baseadas em relações tróficas (GERKING, 1994; ELLIOTT et al., 2007), reprodução (BALON, 1981; ELLIOTT et al., 2007) ou habitat (ELLIOTT et al., 2007).

A composição da ictiofauna varia de acordo com as mudanças que ocorrem nos ambientes (RAY, 2005) e, no caso dos ambientes costeiros, as guildas contribuem na compreensão do uso dos estuários pela ictiofauna, suas interações e conectividade com áreas adjacentes (zona costeira e continental) (ABLE, 2005; ELLIOTT et al, 2007). As guildas ecológicas também permitem investigar os efeitos das perturbações antrópicas nos ecossistemas. Espécies de mesma guilda respondem de forma similar à degradação do habitat pela sedimentação (BERKMAN e RABENI, 1987); alterações advindas da pesca provocam mudanças na estrutura levando à dominância de algumas guildas em detrimento de outras (AUSTER e LINK, 2009); e após mudanças hidrológicas, os grupos dominantes que eram pelágicos, detritívoros e espécies mais toleráveis às variações de salinidade são substituídos por espécies demersais, bentônicas, piscívoras e marinhas (BAPTISTA et al., 2015).

### 1.3 - Isótopos estáveis

“Você é o que você come” (DeNIRO e EPSTEIN, 1976). Esta afirmação, recorrente nos estudos tróficos, enfatiza a importância da dieta para o consumidor e a necessidade de compreender as relações entre fontes e consumidores nos ecossistemas.

O uso de isótopos estáveis em estudos ambientais considera que a composição isotópica varia de forma previsível, conforme o elemento se move através dos diversos compartimentos de um ecossistema (MARTINELLI et al., 2009). Os isótopos estáveis emergiram como uns dos principais meios para analisar a estrutura das redes alimentares (LAYMAN et al., 2007), pois as principais fontes de energia para a cadeia trófica podem ser identificadas através das análises isotópicas de alguns elementos (H, O, S), destacando-se o carbono e o nitrogênio (POST, 2002; FRY, 2006). A composição isotópica de carbono (DeNIRO e EPSTEIN, 1978) e nitrogênio (DeNIRO e EPSTEIN, 1981) observada no consumidor reflete a composição isotópica da dieta e, assim, permite inferências sobre as fontes assimiladas e a posição trófica. O fracionamento dos isótopos de carbono é muito baixo entre fonte e consumidor (~1‰), assim, podendo indicar vias de alimentação (VANDER ZANDER e RASMUSSEN, 2001; POST, 2002). Os valores dos isótopos de nitrogênio tornam-se enriquecidos em sucessivos níveis tróficos (~3,4‰), permitindo estimar a posição trófica do consumidor (CABANA e RASMUSSEN, 1996; VANDER ZANDEN e RASMUSSEN, 1999; POST, 2002). A composição isotópica de um elemento é a razão entre o isótopo raro, considerado o mais pesado ( $^{13}\text{C}$ ,  $^{15}\text{N}$ ) e o isótopo mais abundante, o mais leve ( $^{12}\text{C}$ ,  $^{14}\text{N}$ ) expressa pela relação:

$$\delta = [(R_{\text{amostra}}/R_{\text{padrão}} - 1)] * 1000,$$

Onde  $R = \text{H}^{\text{F}}/\text{L}^{\text{F}}$ ; e F = Abundância fracional do isótopo pesado ( $^{\text{H}}\text{F}$ ) ou leve ( $^{\text{L}}\text{F}$ )

Diferentes contribuições científicas, através da aplicação dos isótopos estáveis de carbono ( $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$ ) e nitrogênio ( $^{15}\text{N}/^{14}\text{N}$ ) nas investigações das teias alimentares e fluxo de energia em diferentes ecossistemas aquáticos, são atualmente disponíveis na literatura (FAYE et al., 2011; ABRANTES et al., 2013; CONNOLLY e WALTHAM, 2015). As informações obtidas permitem observar mudanças temporais e espaciais (CLAUDINO et al., 2013; BERGAMINO e RICHOUX, 2014; SOARES et al., 2014), identificar perturbações na cadeia trófica (MIDDELBURG, 2014; LETOURNEUR et al., 2017) e contribuir para o monitoramento dos ecossistemas (TRUEMAN e MOORE, 2007). Através dos isótopos é possível também estimar o nicho trófico das espécies (CHEREL et al., 2011; O'FARRELL et al., 2017) e investigar a conectividade trófica nos ecossistemas (GAJDZIK et al., 2014; CLAUDINO et al., 2015; VINAGRE et al., 2016).

#### 1.4 - Modelagem ecossistêmica

Os modelos ecossistêmicos descrevem as interações tróficas dentro dos ecossistemas e são a base para o estudo dos padrões gerais de propriedades ecológicas (HEYMANS et al., 2011). Modelos são extremamente úteis como resumo da situação a ser modelada e através das simplificações, revelam os processos ocorrentes no ecossistema (ODUM, 1971; ANGELINI, 2017). Quando se analisa os ecossistemas através de modelagem matemática emergem perspectivas bem diferentes e interessantes sobre a estrutura e dinâmica da rede trófica (LAYMAN et al., 2015). O funcionamento dos ecossistemas foi discutido por ODUM (1969) através de atributos e métricas que descrevem os estágios de sucessão dos ecossistemas (TABELA 1). Estas informações foram base para o desenvolvimento do modelo Ecopath (POLOVINA, 1984) que mais tarde foi aperfeiçoado por PAULY et al. (1987) e CHRISTENSEN e PAULY (1992).

O Ecopath é um modelo trófico que analisa os processos bióticos como produção, consumo e suas eficiências nos fluxos de níveis tróficos e tem como premissa que os componentes devem estar em condições de equilíbrio no sistema (ANGELINI, 2017). É um modelo estático, porém o software dispõe de ferramentas que permitem uma modelagem dinâmica - Ecosim e espacial dos dados – Ecospace (CHRISTENSEN e WALTERS, 2004). O modelo é um dos vários métodos que existem para analisar um conjunto complexo de informações (ANGELINI e TUBINO, 2017) e os atributos gerados pelo Ecopath tem sido amplamente discutidos em todo o mundo. São diversos os objetivos dos trabalhos desenvolvidos com o Ecopath, entre eles podem-se citar: comparações espaciais (VILLANUEVA, 2015) e temporais (RAKSHIT et al., 2017) da estrutura e funcionamento dos ecossistemas; avaliação dos efeitos do processos de eutrofização no ambiente (PATRÍCIO e MARQUES, 2006); contribuição do conhecimento local de pescadores na modelagem científica (BEVILACQUA et al. 2016) e avaliação do efeito da pesca no ecossistema (FREIRE et al., 2007; HALOUANI, et al., 2016; CORRALES et al., 2017).

Tabela 1 - Atributos e categorias indicando o estágio de desenvolvimento dos ecossistemas, observados por ODUM (1969).

	<b>Atributos do ecossistema</b>	<b>Fases do desenvolvimento</b>	<b>Fases maduras</b>
	<i>Energia da comunidade</i>		
1	Produção bruta/respiração da comunidade(P/R)	Maior ou menor que 1	Próximo a 1
2	Produção bruta/biomassa da comunidade(P/B)	Alta	Baixa
3	Biomassa/fluxo de energia (B/E)	Baixa	Alta
4	Produção líquida da comunidade	Alta	Baixa
5	Cadeia alimentar	Linear (pastoreio)	Rede (detritos)
	<i>Estrutura da comunidade</i>		
6	Matéria orgânica	Pouca	Próximo a 1
7	Nutrientes inorgânicos	Extrabiótica	Intrabiótica
8	Diversidade em espécies-variedade	Baixa	Alta
9	Diversidade em espécies-equidade	Baixa	Alta
10	Diversidade bioquímica	Baixa	Alta
11	Estratificação e heterogeneidade espacial (diversidade de padrão)	Pouco organizada	Bem organizada
	<i>Biologia</i>		
12	Especialização de nicho	Ampla	Restrita
13	Tamanho do organismo	Pequeno	Grande
14	Ciclos de vida	Curto, simples	Longo, complexo
	<i>Ciclo de nutrientes</i>		
15	Ciclos minerais	Aberto	Fechado
16	Fluxo de nutrientes entre organismo e comunidade	Rápido	Lento
17	Importância dos detritos na regeneração dos nutrientes	Sem importância	Importante
	<i>Pressão da seleção</i>		
18	Forma de crescimento	Rápido: r	Lento: k
19	Produção	Quantitativo	Qualitativo
	<i>Homeostasia geral</i>		
20	Simbiose interna	Não desenvolvida	Desenvolvida
21	Conservação de nutrientes	Sem qualidade	Com qualidade
22	Estabilidade (resistência às perturbações externas)	Sem qualidade	Com qualidade
23	Entropia	Alta	Baixa
24	Informação	Baixa	Alta



### 1.5 - Complexo Itapissuma/Itamaracá

Os ambientes estuarino e costeiro do Complexo Itapissuma/Itamaracá (IIC), localizado no litoral norte de Pernambuco, nordeste do Brasil, destacam-se como áreas de relevante importância biológica, pesqueira (IBAMA, 2009; CPRH, 2010) e social, e integram a Área de Proteção Ambiental do Canal de Santa Cruz - APA de Santa Cruz. Criada em 2008, a APA de Santa Cruz tem, entre os seus objetivos, a proteção do IIC, considerado de relevante importância ambiental de forma a conservar a sua qualidade, diversidade biológica e seus recursos pesqueiros (CPRH, 2010). No IIC, os pescadores tem um conhecimento acurado sobre a biodiversidade, as relações ecológicas e a importância dos recursos naturais para a produção pesqueira, cuja base econômica familiar advém desses recursos (CARNEIRO et al., 2008) que representam uma importante fonte protéica para a população local (LINO, 2003).

Além da importância para o homem, as áreas estuarina e costeira do IIC são utilizadas para o desenvolvimento (VASCONCELOS e OLIVEIRA, 1999; SANTANA, 2009) e alimentação de muitas espécies da ictiofauna (ALMEIDA et al., 1997; VASCONCELOS FILHO et al., 2003, 2009, 2010; LIRA, 2008; ARAUJO et al., 2013, LIRA et al., 2017). Um modelo conceitual indicando as interações abióticas e bióticas dos componentes no estuário e na costa, evidenciou a conectividade e dependência entre esses ambientes do IIC (FIGURA 2) (ESKINAZI-LEÇA et al., 1999).

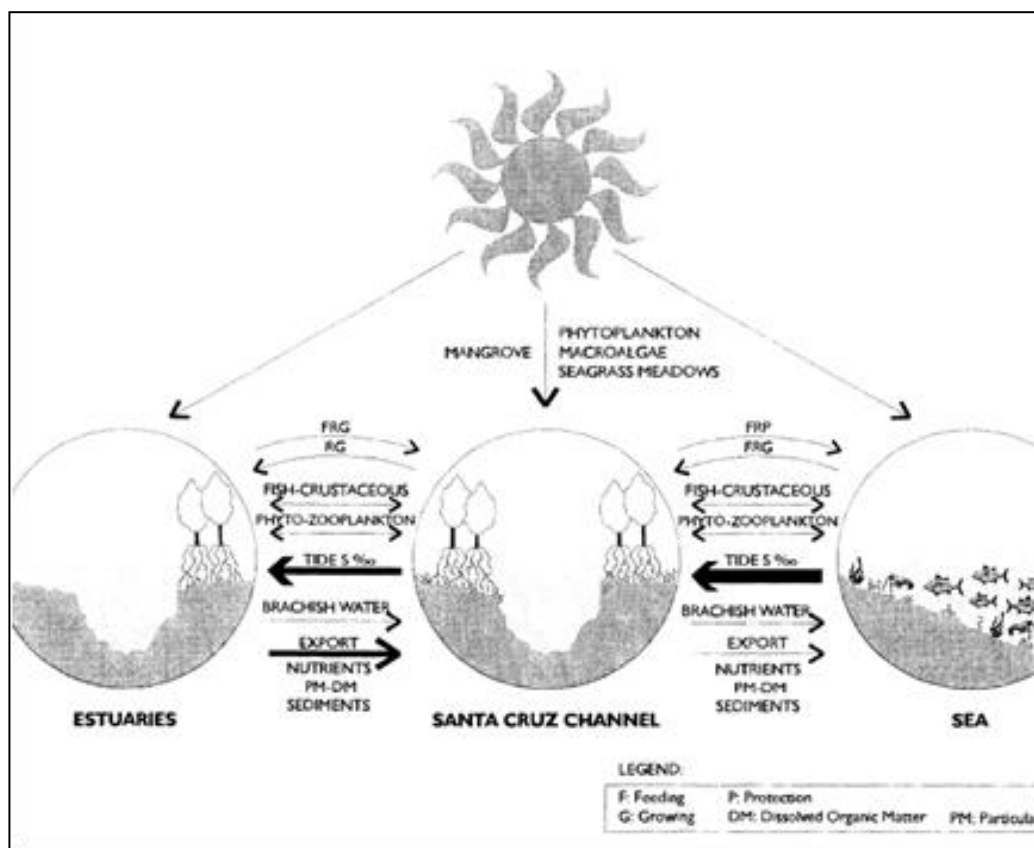


Figura 2: Modelo conceitual desenvolvido para o Complexo Itapissuma/Itamaracá, Pernambuco, Brasil. Extraído de ESKINAZI-LEÇA et al. (1999).

Dada a complexidade e a importância do IIC, as pesquisas devem, sempre que possível, considerar os elos existentes entre o estuário e a costa. Conhecer a estrutura e as interações ocorrentes nos ecossistemas possibilita recomendações mais abrangentes sobre o manejo dos recursos.

## 2 - Objetivos

Dada a importância biológica, pesqueira e social do Complexo Itapissuma/Itamaracá, o objetivo desta pesquisa é investigar e descrever a estrutura trófica da ictiofauna nas áreas estuarina (Canal de Santa Cruz) e costeira (Mar de Dentro). Considerando que existe uma conectividade trófica, o que influencia a estrutura da cadeia, múltiplas ferramentas foram utilizadas para atender o objetivo da Tese, tratado em três capítulos: guildas ecológicas, isótopos estáveis e modelagem ecossistêmica.

No capítulo 1, intitulado “**Guildas ecológicas da ictiofauna e evidência de conectividade entre ambientes costeiros no Nordeste do Brasil**” a composição e estrutura da ictiofauna estuarina e costeira foram descritas através de guildas ambientais

e tróficas. A conectividade entre os ambientes estuarino e costeiro e as variações espaciais e temporais foram investigadas considerando a riqueza, abundância e biomassa das guildas.

No capítulo 2, intitulado “**Cadeia trófica de um ecossistema costeiro no Nordeste do Brasil, investigado por isótopos estáveis**”, a estrutura da cadeia trófica do estuário e da costa foi investigada através dos isótopos estáveis de carbono e nitrogênio. A escolha das espécies analisadas foi baseada nas informações geradas pelo capítulo 1 e também por outros estudos feitos no complexo. A variação espacial e temporal isotópica das fontes basais, invertebrados e peixes da cadeia trófica e a conectividade trófica da ictiofauna entre os ambientes estuarino e costeiro foram analisadas e testadas.

No capítulo 3, intitulado “**Modelo de balanceamento de massa para avaliar a cadeia trófica em um estuário tropical, Nordeste do Brasil**” foi aplicado o modelo Ecopath para o canal de Santa Cruz, considerada como a área estuarina neste estudo. O objetivo da modelagem foi avaliar a importância dos grupos funcionais no ecossistema, investigar as relações tróficas entre esses grupos, e descrever os fluxos de energia e biomassa que sustentam a cadeia trófica. Além disso, o nível trófico de algumas espécies estimado pelo Ecopath foi correlacionado com os resultados isotópicos obtidos no capítulo 2.

### **3 - Artigo Científico 1**

Artigo científico redigido segundo as normas da revista Journal of Fish Biology.  
Online ISSN: 1095-8649.

## **Ecological guilds of the fish fauna and evidence of connectivity between coastal environments in Northeastern Brazil**

V. FERREIRA

Ecological guilds have been widely applied for the understanding of the structure and functioning of aquatic ecosystems with a focus on the connectivity between environments and their use as a feeding, breeding or development ground. This study aims to describe the composition and the spatio-temporal changes in the structure of the fish fauna and to investigate, through ecological guilds, the connectivity between the estuary and the coast of Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex (IIC), a tropical estuary in Northeastern Brazil. Fish specimens were collected during the dry and rainy seasons in 2013 and 2014. A total of 141 species of 34 families were recorded in the IIC. Almost half of the species (66 species, 47%) were exclusive to the estuary and 50 species (35%) to the coast; 25 (18%) were common to both environments. Marine species (stragglers and migrants) were dominant in both richness (the number of species) and biomass (the total weight) in the estuary as they explore the environment during part of their life cycle, whereas estuarine species dominated considering abundance. Marine stragglers displayed a higher richness, abundance and biomass in the coastal waters. The estuarine environment was dominated by zoobentivores in terms of richness, while detritivores prevailed in abundance (the total number) and biomass. Zoobentivores had highest richness and abundance in coastal waters while piscivores showed the highest biomass. Considering the ichthyofauna, the IIC supports a rich fauna with a diverse trophic structure. The complex is a relevant feeding and development area for migratory species and the high percentage of marine species confirms the connectivity and dependence between estuarine and coastal area of the IIC.

**Key words:** fish; functional attribute; habitat; Pernambuco, spatial-temporal distribution; tropical estuary.

### **INTRODUCTION**

The ichthyofauna can be described and classified through the functional attributes of organisms (Nagelkerken & van der Velde, 2004; Akin *et al.*, 2005), mainly based on

the trophic level, reproductive strategy or the use of the environment (Elliott *et al.*, 2007; Franco *et al.*, 2008). The functional attributes organize the species in guilds, defined as group of species that exploit the same class of environmental resources in a similar way (Root, 1967). The guild approach allows a better understanding of the ecology and role of the biota in the ecosystem (Blondel, 2003; Elliott *et al.*, 2007; Jaafour *et al.*, 2015). It may contribute for the identification of overexploited resources through changes in the composition of the food web (Garrison & Link, 2000) and of the energy flows in the system (Harrison & Whitfield, 2008; Carassou *et al.*, 2016). It also helps for the understanding of the effects of climatic changes on the structure and composition of the fish fauna (Gillanders *et al.*, 2011b; Ko *et al.*, 2014; Feyrer *et al.*, 2015).

Environmental and trophic guilds have been widely applied for understanding the structure and functioning of aquatic ecosystems with a focus on the connectivity between environments and their use as a feeding, breeding or development grounds (Elliott *et al.*, 2007; Passos *et al.*, 2013). The understanding of species-specific patterns of connectivity is vital for spatially defined management. For example, the size, location, number, and spacing of Marine Protected Areas and terrestrial conservation parks should ideally be dictated by dispersal and connectivity of key species (Gillanders *et al.*, 2011a). Environmental guilds reflect migratory patterns and physiological adaptations of species that explore the area throughout their life cycle or part of it (Elliott *et al.*, 2007). Trophic guilds are useful in the comprehension of the feeding habits of a species (Elliott *et al.*, 2007), its ecological relationships and the energy flows (Paiva *et al.*, 2008; Rasher *et al.*, 2013; Dantas *et al.*, 2012), which may reflect the possible strategies to avoid competition or to optimize the consume of available resources (Angel & Ojeda, 2001).

Estuaries are important transitional environments for the movement of the ichthyofauna between the continental basins and the ocean (Pihl *et al.*, 2002; Ray, 2005). As an ecotone, estuaries link marine and freshwater ecosystems (Gray & Elliott, 2009), and persistent environmental fluctuations place considerable physiological demands on the species inhabiting the area (Elliott & Quintino, 2007). Many species are dependent of estuarine environments; several marine species are considered visitors and explore estuarine habitats during their ontogenetic development, evidencing the relationship between coastal environments (Able, 2005). Therefore, defining the

relationships between species and their functional roles within communities is critical for understanding the dynamics of the ecosystem, fundamental for the implementation of ecosystem-based fisheries management (Whipple *et al.*, 2000; Tyrrell *et al.*, 2011; Buchheister & Latour, 2015).

The Brazilian coast hosts large estuarine complexes and along the 187 km of the coast of Pernambuco, several areas are considered of relevant environmental importance (CPRH, 2010). Among these areas the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex (IIC), inserted in the Santa Cruz Environmental Preservation Area (APA Santa Cruz), is considered highly productive (Macêdo *et al.*, 2000), hosting the largest fishery port in the state. In IIC, fishery is a very important socio-economical activity, generating income and protein for the local community and region (CPRH, 2010). Conversely, this ecosystem is exposed to multiple pressures from industrial pollution, domestic sewage discharge, urban expansion, land reclamation and fisheries (Medeiros *et al.*, 2001). Also, the IIC has a large variety of connecting habitats favouring the development of the ichthyofauna (Vasconcelos Filho *et al.*, 2009; Santana *et al.*, 2013). This variety of habitats, along with the complexity of interactions within the fish community and the migratory nature of many species, hampers the assessment of the area overall condition (Vasconcelos Filho *et al.*, 2003).

This study aims to describe the spatial and temporal composition of the fish fauna in the IIC through ecological guilds in order to assess the connectivity patterns between a tropical estuarine complex and its adjacent costal area in northeastern Brazil.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### STUDY AREA

The Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex (IIC), located in Pernambuco, Northeastern Brazil, is composed by the Santa Cruz Channel and the adjacent sea, locally named as "Inner Sea" (Fig. 1). The Santa Cruz channel, which corresponds to the estuarine area in this study, is 22 km long and width ranging from 0.6 to 1.5 km. Depth varies from 2 to 5 m in the central part of the channel, reaching 10 m in the north and south bars that connect the channel to the sea (Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999). The channel bottom consists of quartz sand banks and dark, reductive and dense mud patches. The muddy banks are dominated by *Rhizophora mangle*, *Laguncularia racemosa*, *Avicennia* sp. and *Conocarpus erectus* and meadows of the marine phanerogam, *Halodule wrightii* (Neumann-Leitão & Schwamborn, 2000). Surface water temperature varies between 25°

and 31°C and salinity between 18 and 34 (Macêdo *et al.*, 1998). The Inner Sea, corresponding to the coastal area hereafter, with depth of 2 to 5 m, is characterized by a reef barrier parallel to the coast, placed 4 km from the beach (Kempf, 1970), which functions as a barrier between nearshore and shelf waters (Mabesoone, 1964). The substrate is formed by terrigenous sediments from the mouth of the Jaguaribe River and the Channel of Santa Cruz, and carbonates from the reef barrier (Almeida & Manso, 2011), partially covered by large banks of phanerogams (Kempf, 1970). The carbonaceous material is the result of the decomposition of rocks and quartz, sand, mollusc shells, foraminifera and calcareous algal fragments (Guerra *et al.*, 2005). In the Inner Sea, water temperature varies between 27 and 30.8°C (Manso *et al.*, 1992) and the annual average salinity is 34.7 (Bonifácio, 1990).



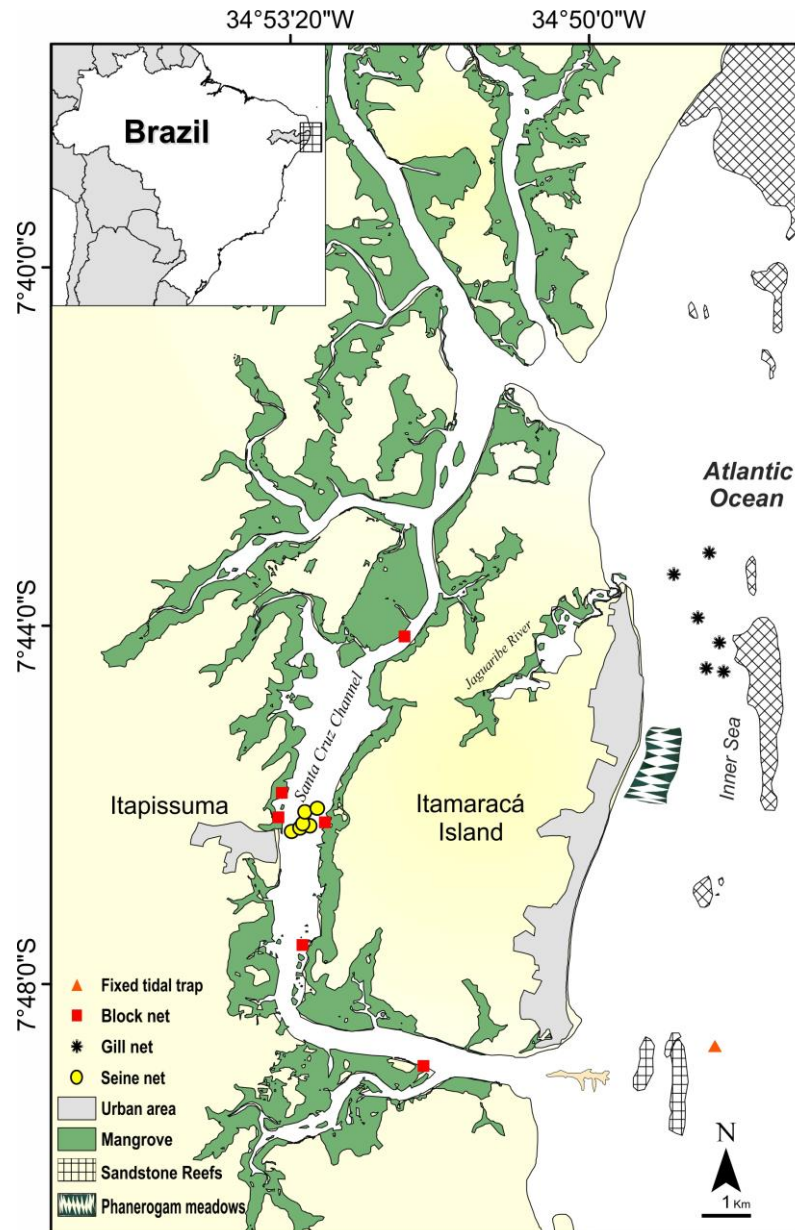


FIG. 1. The study area of Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Pernambuco, Brazil and location of fish sampling points.

#### DATA COLLECTION

Fish specimens were collected during dry (January, February, March, November) and rainy seasons (May, July, August) in 2013 and 2014 in the Santa Cruz Channel and the Inner Sea. In order to minimize biases due to gear selectivity, different fishing gears were combined for accessing and sampling different habitats and maximize the collection of fish individuals (Table S1, Supporting information). In the estuary, quarterly, four sets of 25 minutes each were carried out with a seine net, and sets of block net of six hours each were also deployed. The seine net was 67.5 m long, with a

mesh size of 10 mm. The block net was 348 m long, with a mesh size of 60, 70 and 80 mm. In the coast, samples were obtained quarterly with gillnet (3 sets of two hours each) and with fixed tidal trap (6 fishing days). The gill net had mesh sizes of 50, 70 and 80 mm, and was 690 m long, and the fixed tidal trap had 27 m of diameter and mesh size of 70 mm.

In the field, the fish fauna was conserved in thermal boxes with ice and, in the laboratory, samples were frozen. Fish were identified based on Figueiredo & Menezes (1980), Menezes & Figueiredo (1980, 1985), Nóbrega *et al.* (2009) and Garcia Júnior *et al.* (2010).

## DATA ANALYSIS

Firstly, we computed a species accumulation curve with non-parametric Bootstrap method (Smith & van Belle, 1984) to assess whether the fish community was exhaustively sampled (Gotelli & Colwell, 2001). This method assumes that all species occur randomly, without taking into account species abundance, i.e., the method does not distinguish rare and abundant species (Smith & van Belle, 1984; Magurran, 1988). The index and standard deviations of the estimates were obtained through the analytical equation of Colwell *et al.* (2004) using the EstimateS software v. 9 9.1.0 (Colwell, 2013).

The composition of the fish fauna was reported in terms of absolute species richness (S), and for each species, in frequency of occurrence (% FO) and relative abundance in number (% N) and biomass (% B). Species were considered to be abundant according to the Garcia & Vieira (2001) classification when % N was greater than  $100/S$ , where S = the number of species recorded in the area. A species was defined as frequent when its % FO value for a given area was greater than 50 %. The combination of these parameters enabled the classification of the different species into four categories: AF - abundant and frequent (% N >  $100/S$  and % FO  $\geq$  50%); AI - abundant, but infrequent (% N >  $100/S$  and % FO < 50 %); LAF - Less abundant but frequent (% N <  $100/S$  and % FO  $\geq$  50 %), and LAI - less abundant and infrequent (%N <  $100/S$  and % FO < 50 %).

Each species was assigned to an Estuarine Use Functional Group: marine stragglers (MS), marine migrants (MM) and estuarine species (ES), according to the classification proposed by Elliott *et al.* (2007). This classification is based on the type, frequency and period of use of the estuarine environment, and the abundance of the

species in the estuary. In addition, each species was assigned to a trophic functional group (based on local information about feeding preferences and strategies, according to the categories proposed by Elliott *et al.* 2007). The trophic functional groups were: zooplanktivore (ZP), detritivore (DV), piscivore (PV), zoobenthivore (ZB), herbivore (HV) and omnivore (OV). Information on trophic guilds were obtained in studies carried out in the IIC, the scientific literature or, when not available, based on the WoRMS database (2017) and FishBase project (Froese & Pauly, 2007) (Table S2, Supporting information). For each environment (estuary and coast) and season (dry and rainy), the environmental and trophic guilds were reported in terms of richness (% S), abundance (% N) and biomass (% B).

We computed a multivariate analyses to investigate the spatial and temporal variations in the structure of the fish community, considering the abundance of trophic and environmental guild in the environments and seasons. The data were standardized using the mean percentage of abundance between the fishing gear for the each environment (estuary and coast) and season (dry and rainy). To analyse the guilds composition, a Principal Coordinate Analysis (PCO), based on Bray–Curtis distances, was applied. The differences of the contribution of guilds between environments and seasons was tested by permutational multivariate analysis (PERMANOVA) (Anderson, 2001). PERMANOVA was performed with a Bray-Curtis distance matrix built on square-root-transformed data. Multivariate analyses were performed with R software (R Core Team, 2016).

## RESULTS

### FISH ASSEMBLAGE

A total of 140 species (135 Actinopterygii and 5 Elasmobranchii) of 34 families were recorded in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex (IIC) (Table I). For both coastal and estuarine areas, the species accumulation curve did not stabilise towards asymptotic values (Fig. S1, Supporting information). However, a large portion of the estimated richness was effectively sampled: 88 species (88% of the estimated richness) were observed in the estuary and 75 species (85% of the estimated richness) in the coast. A total of 25 species (18%) were common to both estuary and coast, 65 species (47%) were exclusive to the estuary and 50 species (35%) only occurred in the coast (Table I).

In the estuary, Engraulidae (9 species), Gerreidae (9 species) and Gobiidae (8 species) stood out in richness (S). The Gobiidae family had the highest abundance (%N)

in the dry (7694 individuals, 62 %) and rainy (3776 individuals, 58 %) seasons. In terms of biomass, Mugilidae dominated during the dry season (114.34 kg, 51.74%) and Gobiidae during the rainy season (22.20 kg, 28 %). The gobiid *Gobionelus stomatus* Starks, 1913 showed the highest abundance in both seasons (dry – 6582 individuals, 53% and rainy – 3532 individuals, 54%), while for biomass, *Mugil curema* Valenciennes, 1836 (114.39 kg, 52%) and *Cetengraulis edentulus* (Spix & Agassiz, 1829) (18 kg, 22.42%) stood out during the dry and the rainy seasons, respectively (Table I).

In the coast, Carangidae stood out in richness (14 species), abundance (288 individuals - 49% and 166 individuals – 50%, during the dry and rainy seasons, respectively) and biomass (115 kg - 57% and 203 kg - 74% in the dry and rainy seasons, respectively). In terms of species, *Selene brownii* (Cuvier, 1816) was dominant with the highest abundance during the dry season (138 individuals; 23%) and *Selene vomer* (Linnaeus, 1758) throughout the rainy season (45 individuals, 14%), while *Trichiurus lepturus* Linnaeus, 1758 (26 kg, 13%) and *Caranx hippos* (Linnaeus, 1766) (151.59 kg, 55%) dominated in terms of biomass during the dry and the rainy seasons, respectively (Table I).

Less abundant and infrequent species (LAI) stood out in the estuary (85%) and in the coast (77%) (Table I). *Eucinostomus argenteus* Baird & Girard, 1855, *Eucinostomus gula* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824), *Ctenogobius smaragdus* (Valenciennes, 1837), *Ctenogobius stigmaticus* (Poey, 1860), *Gobionellus oceanicus* (Pallas, 1770), *G. stomatus* and *Sphoeroides testudineus* (Linnaeus, 1758) were considered as abundant and frequent in the estuary, and *S. vomer* in the coastal area.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL USE STRUCTURE

Richness, abundance and biomass of the environmental guilds did not vary by season but differences were observed between the estuary and coast. In the estuary, marine stragglers and marine migrants dominated in richness during the dry (33 species, 43%) and rainy seasons (23 species, 41%), respectively. Estuarine species showed the highest abundance in the dry (8150 individuals, 66%) and rainy (4099 individuals, 64%) seasons, however in terms of biomass, marine migrants dominated throughout the year (Fig. 2). In the coast, marine stragglers were dominant in richness (38 species, 70% and 31 species, 65%), abundance (458 individuals, 78% and 259 individuals, 79%) and

biomass (147 kg, 76% and 238 kg, 90% - in the dry and rainy seasons, respectively) (Fig. 2).

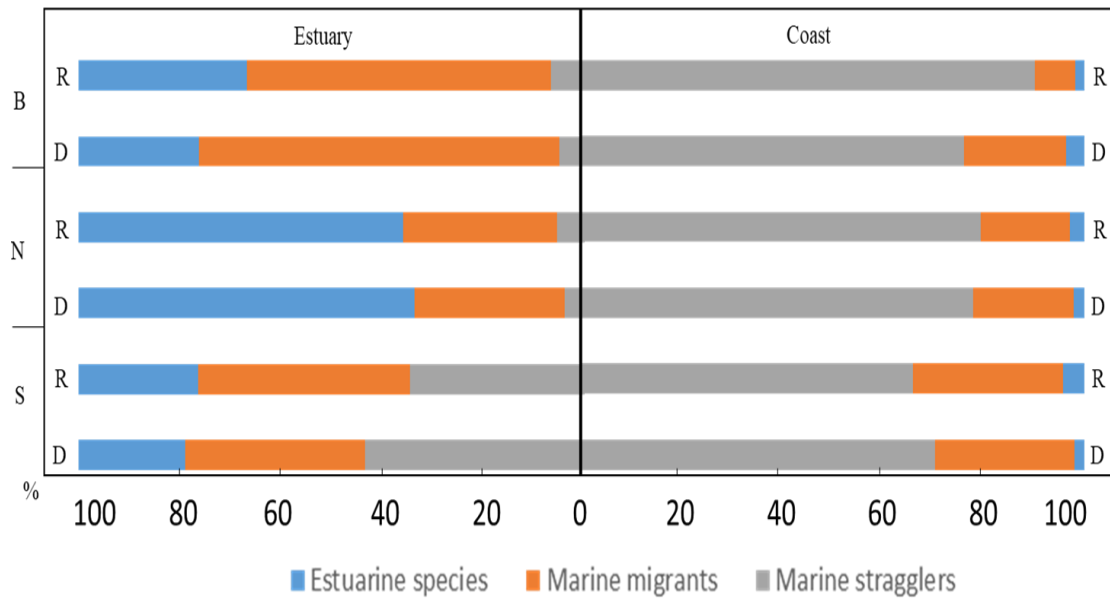


FIG. 2. Percentage participation (%) of richness (S), abundance (N) and biomass (B) of environmental guilds by season (D, dry; R, rainy) and location in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, northeastern Brazil.

TABLE I. Composition of the ichthyofauna captured in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex. D-Dry; R-Rainy; EUFG-Estuarine Use Functional Groups; ES-Estuarine Species; MM-Marine Migrants; MS-Marine Stragglers; FMFG-Feeding Mode Functional Groups; HV-Herbivore; DV-Detritivore; OV-Omnivore; PV-Piscivore; ZB-Zoobenthivore; ZP-Zooplanktivore; E-Estuary; C-Coast; N-abundance; B- biomass; FO - Occurrence Frequency. IR- Relative Importance: 1-Abundant and Frequent; 2-Abundant and Infrequent; 4-Less Abundant and Infrequent; (\*) Species present in all the studied environments. Sea = Season. \*\*value < 0.01.

	Species	Sea	EUGF	FMFG	N (%)		B (%)		FO (%)		IR	
					E	C	E	C	E	C	E	C
Carcharhinidae	<i>Rhizoprionodon porosus</i> (Poey, 1861)	D	MS	PV	0.11		0.06		1.9		4	
	<i>Rhizoprionodon lalandii</i> (Valenciennes, 1839)	D	MS	PV	0.11		0.04		1.9		4	
Dasyatidae	<i>Dasyatis guttatus</i> (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) *	D/R	MS	ZB	0.01	0.11	0.07	2.57	3.4	1.9	4	4
	<i>Dasyatis marianae</i> Gomes, Rosa & Gadig, 2000	D/R	MS	ZB		0.22		0.14		3.8		4
	<i>Dasyatis</i> sp.	D				0.11		0.52		1.9		4
Elopidae	<i>Elops saurus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	D	MS	PV	0.01		0.07		3.4		4	
Muraenidae	<i>Gymnothorax funebris</i> Ranzani, 1839	R	MS	ZB		0.43		1.53		5.8		4
	<i>Gymnothorax ocellatus</i> Agassiz, 1831 *	D/R	MS	ZB	0.01	0.33	0.04	0.55	3.4	1.9	4	4
	<i>Muraenidae</i> sp.	R				0.33		1.98		1.9		4
Engraulidae	<i>Anchoa lyolepis</i> (Evermann & Marsh, 1900)	D	MS	ZP	0.02				3.4		4	
	<i>Anchoa marinii</i> Hildebrand, 1943	D	MS	ZP	0.04		0.01		3.4		4	
	<i>Anchoa</i> sp.	R			0.06		0.01		3.4		4	
	<i>Anchoa spinifer</i> (Valenciennes, 1848)	D	MM	PV	0.21		0.04		17.2		4	

	<i>Anchoa tricolor</i> (Spix & Agassiz, 1829)	D/R	MM	ZB	0.12	0.03	10.3	4				
	<i>Anchovia clupeioides</i> (Swainson, 1839)	D	MM	ZP	0.91	1.06	3.4	4				
	<i>Cetengraulis edentulus</i> (Cuvier, 1829)	D/R	MM	ZP	4.63	6.55	41.4	2				
	<i>Engraulis anchoita</i> Hubbs & Marini, 1935	R	MS	ZP	0.25	0.1	3.4	4				
	<i>Lycengraulis grossidens</i> (Spix & Agassiz, 1829)	D/R	ES	PV	0.2	0.05	13.8	4				
Clupeidae	<i>Harengula clupeola</i> (Cuvier, 1829)	D/R	MS	ZP	0.24	0.44	6.9	4				
	<i>Opisthonema oglinum</i> (Lesueur, 1818)*	D/R	MS	ZP	0.21	1.84	0.10	0.22	17.2	15.4	4	2
	<i>Rhinosardinia bahiensis</i> (Steindachner, 1879)	D/R	ES	ZP	0.07	0.02	17.2	4				
	<i>Sardinella brasiliensis</i> (Steindachner, 1879)	D/R	MS	ZP	0.06	0.05	6.9	4				
Chaetodontidae	<i>Chaetodon ocellatus</i> Bloch, 1787	D	MS	ZB	0.01		3.4	4				
Ariidae	<i>Ariidae</i> sp.	D			0.22	0.27	1.9	4				
	<i>Aspistor luniscutis</i> (Valenciennes, 1840)	D/R	MS	OV	5.31	2.15	15.4	2				
	<i>Aspistor quadriscutis</i> (Valenciennes, 1840)	D/R	MS	ZB	0.87	0.4	9.6	4				
	<i>Aspistor</i> sp.	R			0.33	0.13	1.9	4				
	<i>Bagre marinus</i> (Mitchill, 1815)	D/R	MM	ZB	1.52	0.92	9.6	2				
	<i>Cathorops agassizii</i> (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1888)	R	ES	ZB	0.01	0.04	3.4	4				
	<i>Cathorops spixii</i> (Agassiz, 1829)	R	ES	ZB	0.43	0.11	3.8	4				
	<i>Sciades herzbergii</i> (Bloch, 1794)	D/R	ES	ZB	0.07	1.11	10.3	4				
	<i>Sciades proops</i> (Valenciennes, 1840)	D/R	ES	ZB	1.84	2.29	7.7	2				

Synodontidae	<i>Synodus foetens</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	D/R	MS	PV	0.02	0.02	6.9	4				
Batrachoididae	<i>Batrachoides surinamensis</i> (Bloch & Schneider, 1801)	D/R	MS	ZB	0.04	0.21	13.8	4				
	<i>Thalassophryne nattereri</i> Steindachner, 1876	D/R	MS	ZB	0.08	0.17	20.7	4				
Mugilidae	<i>Mugil curema</i> Valenciennes, 1836 *	D/R	MM	DV	10.4	0.65	41.8	0.4	17.2	9.6	2	4
Atherinopsidae	<i>Atherinella brasiliensis</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825)	D/R	ES	OV	0.01	**	6.9	4				
Belonidae	<i>Tylosurus acus acus</i> (Lacepède, 1803)	D	MS	PV	0.02	0.03	10.3	4				
Hemiramphidae	<i>Hemiramphus brasiliensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	R	MS	HV	0.10	0.06	13.8	4				
	<i>Hyporhamphus unifasciatus</i> (Ranzani, 1841)	D/R	MM	OV	0.10	0.07	20.7	4				
Syngnathidae	<i>Syngnathus</i> sp.	D			0.01	**	3.4	4				
Triglidae	<i>Prionotus punctatus</i> (Bloch, 1793)	D	MS	ZB	0.01	**	3.4	4				
Centropomidae	<i>Centropomus parallelus</i> Poey, 1860	D/R	MM	PV	0.46	1.25	20.7	4				
	<i>Centropomus pectinatus</i> Poey, 1860	D/R	MM	PV	0.03	0.09	6.9	4				
	<i>Centropomus</i> sp.	D				0.11	0.5	1.9	4			
	<i>Centropomus undecimalis</i> (Bloch, 1792)*	D/R	MM	PV	0.26	0.76	2.41	2.26	17.2	11.5	4	4
Serranidae	<i>Epinephelus adscensionis</i> (Osbeck, 1765) *	D/R	MS	ZB	0.01	0.11	**	0.01	3.4	1.9	4	4
	<i>Epinephelus marginatus</i> (Lowe, 1834)	R	MS	OP	0.01	0.18	3.4	4				
	<i>Mycteroperca bonaci</i> (Poey, 1860) *	D	MS	PV	0.01	0.11	**	0.02	3.4	1.9	4	4
Carangidae	<i>Carangoides bartholomaei</i> (Cuvier, 1833)	D/R	MS	PV		3.9	1.51	19.2	2			
	<i>Caranx crysos</i> (Mitchill, 1815) *	D	MS	PV	0.01	0.11	**	0.03	3.4	1.9	4	4
	<i>Caranx hippos</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)*	D/R	MS	PV	0.4	6.39	0.24	40.5	17.2	32.7	4	2



	<i>Caranx latus</i> Agassiz, 1831*	D/R	MS	ZB	0.21	0.98	0.33	3.63	17.2	9.6	4	4
	<i>Caranx ruber</i> (Bloch, 1793)	D	MM	ZB		3.25		0.54		1.9		2
	<i>Chloroscombrus chrysurus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)*	D/R	MS	ZB	0.15	0.54	0.01	0.07	13.8	9.6	4	4
	<i>Oligoplites palometa</i> (Cuvier, 1832) *	D/R	MM	PV	0.01	1.3	**	1.14	3.4	17.3	4	4
	<i>Oligoplites saliens</i> (Bloch, 1793)	D	MM	PV	0.01		0.01		3.4		4	
	<i>Oligoplites saurus</i> (Bloch & Schneider, 1801)*	D/R	MM	PV	0.02	0.87	0.01	0.25	10.3	11.5	4	4
	<i>Selene brownii</i> (Cuvier, 1816)	D/R	MS	ZB		19.5		6.18		48.1		2
	<i>Selene spixii</i> (Castelnau, 1855)	R	MS	ZB		0.76		0.41		3.8		4
	<i>Selene vômer</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	D/R	MS	PV		8.99		5.36		57.7		1
	<i>Trachinotus carolinus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	D/R	MM	ZB		0.98		3.03		11.5		4
	<i>Trachinotus falcatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	D/R	MS	ZB		0.98		3.6		13.5		4
	<i>Trachinotus goodei</i> Jordan & Evermann, 1896	D/R	MS	ZB		0.76		0.53		7.7		4
Lutjanidae	<i>Lutjanus alexandrei</i> Moura & Lindeman, 2007	D/R	MS	ZB	0.28		0.85		17.2		4	
	<i>Lutjanus analis</i> (Cuvier, 1828)*	D/R	MS	ZB	0.41	1.08	0.13	0.45	41.4	13.5	4	4
	<i>Lutjanus jocu</i> (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) *	D/R	MS	ZB	0.24	0.22	0.19	0.05	31	1.9	4	4
	<i>Lutjanus synagris</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	D/R	MS	ZB	0.33		0.03		17.2		4	
Gerreidae	<i>Diapterus auratus</i> Ranzani, 1842 *	D/R	MM	ZB	1.44	2.17	4.08	0.79	20.7	21.2	2	2
	<i>Diapterus rhombeus</i> (Cuvier, 1829) *	D/R	MM	ZP	1.11	0.43	0.55	0.28	41.4	3.8	2	4
	<i>Diapterus</i> sp.	R			0.06		0.01		6.9		4	
	<i>Eucinostomus argenteus</i> Baird & Girard, 1855 *	D/R	MM	ZB	4.69	0.33	5.75	0.07	75.9	5.8	1	4

	<i>Eucinostomus gula</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	D/R	MM	ZB	2.84	1.99	55.2	1				
	<i>Eucinostomus havana</i> (Nichols, 1912)	D/R	MM	ZB	0.18	0.25	17.2	4				
	<i>Eucinostomus melanopterus</i> (Bleeker, 1863)	R	MM	ZB	0.07	0.12	3.4	4				
	<i>Eucinostomus</i> sp.	D/R			0.52	0.05	20.7	4				
	<i>Eugerres brasilianus</i> (Cuvier, 1830)	D/R	MM	OV	0.03	0.01	6.9	4				
Haemulidae	<i>Anisotremus moricandi</i> (Ranzani, 1842)	D/R	MS	OV		0.43	0.06	7.7	4			
	<i>Anisotremus virginicus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	R	MS	OV		0.43	0.08	1.9	4			
	<i>Conodon nobilis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	D	MM	ZB		0.22	0.02	1.9	4			
	<i>Genyatremus luteus</i> (Bloch, 1790)	R	MS	OP	0.02	0.11	3.4	4				
	<i>Haemulon aurolineatum</i> Cuvier, 1830	D	MS	ZB		0.22	0.06	1.9	4			
	<i>Haemulon parra</i> (Desmarest, 1823)	D/R	MS	ZB		1.3	0.53	9.6	4			
	<i>Haemulon plumierii</i> (Lacepède, 1801)	D	MS	ZB		6.18	0.89	11.5	2			
	<i>Haemulon steindachneri</i> (Jordan & Gilbert, 1882)	D/R	MS	ZB		0.43	0.19	5.8	4			
	<i>Pomadasys corvinaeformis</i> (Steindachner, 1868)	D/R	MS	ZB		2.93	0.45	11.5	2			
	<i>Pomadasys crocro</i> (Cuvier, 1830)	D/R	MS	ZB	0.01	0.07	6.9	4				
Sparidae	<i>Archosargus probatocephalus</i> (Walbaum, 1792)	D	MS	OV	0.03	**	6.9	4				
	<i>Archosargus rhomboidalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) *	D/R	MS	ZB	0.81	0.54	0.19	0.32	27.6	7.7	2	4
Polynemidae	<i>Polydactylus virginicus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) *	D/R	MM	ZB	0.02	3.14	0.05	1.01	6.9	3.8	4	2
Sciaenidae	<i>Bairdiella ronchus</i> (Cuvier, 1830)	D/R	MM	ZB	0.18	0.62	13.8	4				
	<i>Cynoscion</i> sp.	D			0.03	**	3.4	4				

	<i>Cynoscion virescens</i> (Cuvier, 1830)	D	MM	ZB	0.06		0.01		10.3		4	
	<i>Isopisthus parvipinnis</i> (Cuvier, 1830)	R	MM	PV		0.43		0.39		3.8		4
	<i>Larimus breviceps</i> Cuvier, 1830	R	MM	ZB		0.33		0.06		1.9		4
	<i>Menticirrhus americanus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	D/R	MM	ZB		0.43		0.23		5.8		4
	<i>Ophioscion</i> sp.	D			0.01		0.03			3.4		4
	<i>Paralonchurus brasiliensis</i> (Steindachner, 1875)	D	MM	ZB		0.33		0.04		1.9		4
	<i>Stellifer stellifer</i> (Bloch, 1790)	D	ES	ZB	0.02		0.03			3.4		4
Mullidae	<i>Pseudupeneus maculatus</i> (Bloch, 1793)	D	MS	ZB		0.11		0.02		1.9		4
Labridae	<i>Halichoeres radiatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	D	MS	ZB		0.11		0.02		1.9		4
Scaridae	<i>Sparisoma radians</i> (Valenciennes, 1840)	R	MS	HV	0.65		0.14			1.9		4
	<i>Sparisoma axillare</i> (Steindachner, 1878) *	D/R	MS	HV	0.23	0.65	0.04	0.09	10.3	7.7	4	4
	<i>Sparisoma</i> cf <i>amplum</i>	R	MS	HV		0.33		0.11		3.8		4
Ephippidae	<i>Chaetodipterus faber</i> (Broussonet, 1782) *	D/R	MM	OV	0.1	1.52	1.26	1.38	6.9	17.3	4	2
Pomacanthidae	<i>Pomacanthus paru</i> (Bloch, 1787)	R	MS	ZP		0.11		0.01		1.9		4
Eleotridae	<i>Guavina guavina</i> (Valenciennes, 1837)	D	ES	ZB	0.01		**			3.4		4
Gobiidae	<i>Ctenogobius boleosoma</i> (Jordan & Gilbert, 1882)	D	ES	DV	0.13		0.01			3.4		4
	<i>Ctenogobius shufeldti</i> (Jordan & Eigenmann, 1887)	D/R	ES	OV	0.17		0.03			20.7		4
	<i>Ctenogobius smaragdus</i> (Valenciennes, 1837)	D/R	ES	DV	0.48		0.08			44.8		4
	<i>Ctenogobius stigmaticus</i> (Poey, 1860)	D/R	ES	DV	3.83		0.35			48.3		2
	<i>Evorthodus lyricus</i> (Girard, 1858)	D	MS	DV	0.01		**			3.4		4

	<i>Gobionellus oceanicus</i> (Pallas, 1770)	D/R	ES	DV	2.44	4.01	58.6	1				
	<i>Gobionellus stomatus</i> Starks, 1913	D/R	ES	DV	53.5	18.5	58.6	1				
	<i>Microgobius meeki</i> Evermann & Marsh, 1899	D	MS	ZB	0.11		6.9	4				
Trichiuridae	<i>Trichiurus lepturus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	D/R	MS	PV		7.8	7.43	44.2	2			
Acanthuridae	<i>Acanthurus bahianus</i> Castelnau, 1855	D/R	MS	HV		0.43	0.07	5.8	4			
	<i>Acanthurus chirurgus</i> (Bloch, 1787) *	D/R	MS	HV	0.01	0.33	0.03	6.9	3.8	4	4	
	<i>Acanthurus coeruleus</i> Bloch & Schneider, 1801	D	MS	HV		0.11	0.01	1.9		4		
Sphyraenidae	<i>Sphyraena barracuda</i> (Edwards, 1771)	D/R	MM	PV	0.05	0.38	6.9	4				
	<i>Sphyraena guachancho</i> Cuvier, 1829 *	D	MS	PV	0.02	0.22	0.19	0.18	6.9	1.9	4	4
	<i>Sphyraena viridensis</i> Cuvier, 1829	D	MS	PV		0.11	0.12	1.9		4		
Scombridae	<i>Scomberomorus brasiliensis</i> Collette, Russo & Zavala-Camin, 1978	D	MS	PV		0.22	0.13	1.9		4		
Paralichthyidae	<i>Citharichthys</i> sp.	D/R			0.11	0.02	10.3	4				
	<i>Citharichthys spilopterus</i> Günther, 1862	D/R	MM	ZB	0.79	0.26	48.3	4				
	<i>Etropus crossotus</i> Jordan & Gilbert, 1882	R	MM	ZB	0.5	0.06	6.9	4				
	<i>Paralichthys brasiliensis</i> (Ranzani, 1842)*	D/R	MM	ZB	0.01	0.11	0.02	0.01	6.9	1.9	4	4
	<i>Syacium micrurum</i> Ranzani, 1842	D	MM	ZB		0.11	0.01	1.9		4		
	<i>Syacium papillosum</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	D	MS	ZB		0.11	0.01	1.9		4		
Bothidae	<i>Bothus ocellatus</i> (Agassiz, 1831)	R	MM	ZB		0.11	**	1.9		4		
Achiridae	<i>Achirus declivis</i> Chabanaud, 1940	D	ES	ZB	0.03	**	10.3	4				

	<i>Achirus lineatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	D/R	ES	ZB	1.48	0.08	48.3	2	
	<i>Achirus</i> sp.	D/R			0.68	0.03	13.8	4	
	<i>Trinectes paulistanus</i> (Miranda Ribeiro, 1915)	D	MM	ZB	0.21	0.01	3.4	4	
Cynoglossidae	<i>Symphurus tessellatus</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	D/R	MM	ZB	0.04	0.04	17.2	4	
Ostraciidae	<i>Lactophrys trigonus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	D	MS	ZB		0.11	0.28	1.9	4
Tetraodontidae	<i>Colomesus psittacus</i> (Bloch & Schneider, 1801)	D/R	MS	ZB	0.03	1.43	6.9	4	
	<i>Sphoeroides greeleyi</i> Gilbert, 1900	D/R	ES	ZB	0.2	0.05	27.6	2	
	<i>Sphoeroides testudineus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	D/R	ES	ZB	2.13	2.01	79.3	1	
Diodontidae	<i>Chilomycterus spinosus spinosus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	R	MS	ZB		0.11	0.05	1.9	4

The PCO analysis based on the environmental guilds revealed that the main effect along the first axis (95.78%) was spatial as it discriminated the samples from the coast and the estuary. Estuarine samples were very similar between seasons whereas coastal samples presented a more heterogeneous pattern (Fig. 3). Such pattern were tested through Permanova and confirmed the location (estuary and coast) effect ( $p < 0.05$ ). No seasonal effect was observed (Table II,  $p = 0.004$ ).

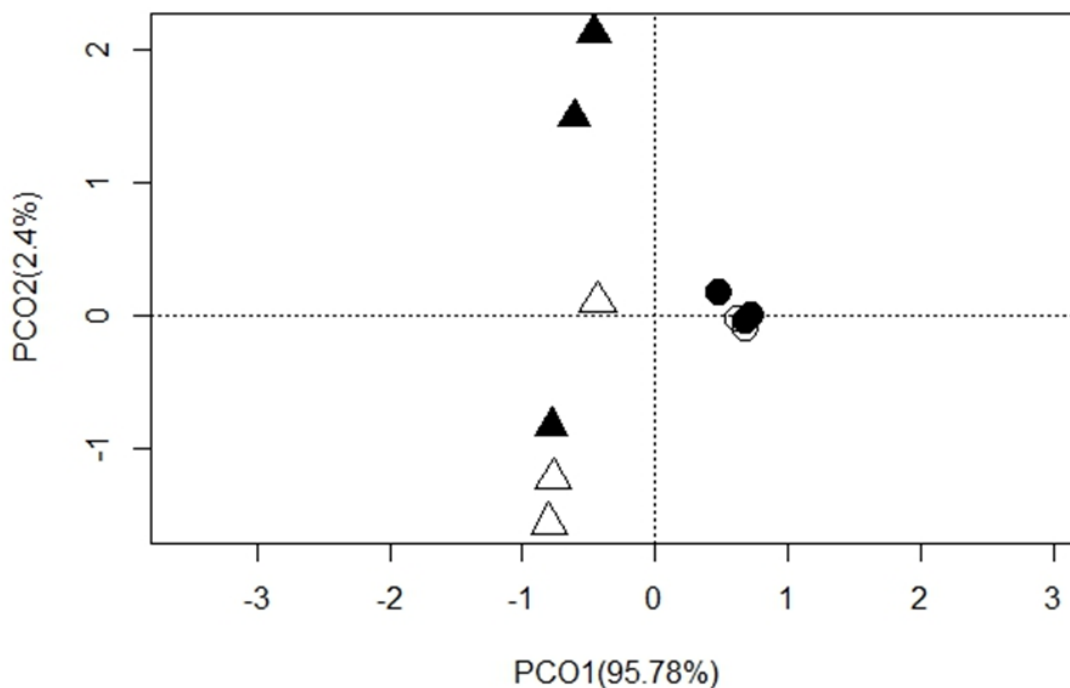


FIG. 3. Principal coordinates ordination analysis (PCO) of the abundance of environmental guilds in the estuary (circle) and coast (triangle) during the dry (empty) and rainy (full) seasons in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex.

TABLE II. PERMANOVA test results for the effects of environment and season on the abundance of environmental guilds in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, northeastern Brazil. \* $p < 0.05$

	d.f	SS	MS	Pseudo-F	p
Environment	1	1.316	1.316	124.490	0.004*
Season	1	0.001	0.001	0.147	0.636
Environment vs. Season	1	0.004	0.004	0.427	0.522
Residuals	8	0.084	0.010		
Total	11	1.407			

## TROPHIC STRUCTURE

Zoobenthivores were the richest trophic guild in the estuary (38 species, 41% and 28 species, 30% - in the dry and rainy seasons, respectively). The detritivores, stood out with higher abundance (15452 individuals, 62% and 10176 individuals, 53% - in the dry and rainy seasons, respectively) and biomass (203 kg, 70% and 82 kg, 47% - in the dry and rainy seasons, respectively) (Fig. 4). In the coast, zoobenthivores also dominate in richness (30 species, 55.5% and 34 species, 60.1% - dry and rainy seasons, respectively) and abundance (372 individuals, 63.3% and 229 individuals, 50% - dry and rainy seasons, respectively), and piscivores had the greatest biomass (96 kg, 49% and 188 kg, 66.9% - dry and rainy seasons, respectively) (Fig. 4).

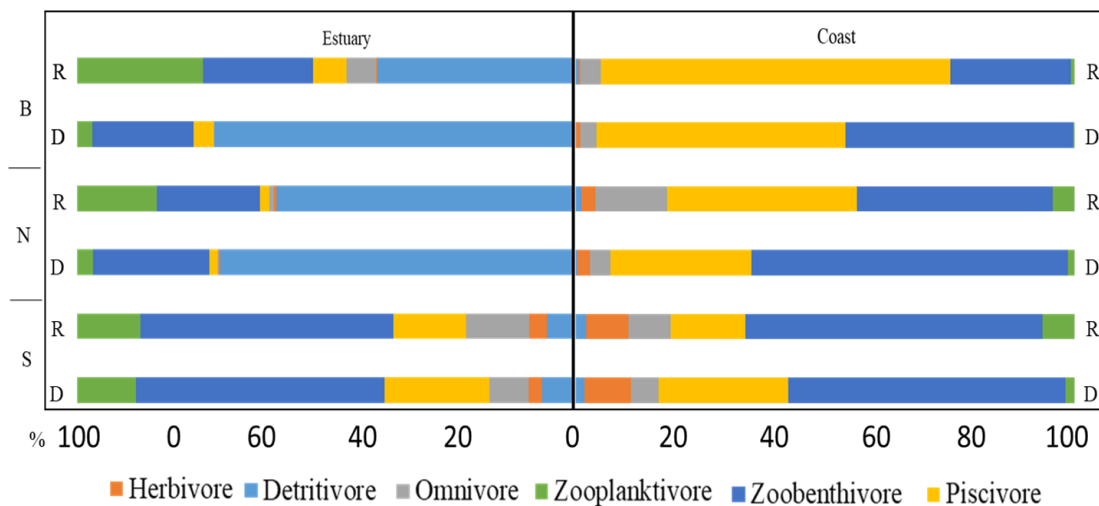


FIG. 4. Percentage participation (%) of richness (S), abundance (N) and biomass (B) of trophics guilds by season (D, dry; R, rainy) and location in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, northeastern Brazil.

The PCO based on trophic guilds discriminated samples from the estuary and the coast along the axis 1 (81.22%). Seasonally, in the estuary, differences were observed between the dry and rainy seasons (Fig. 5).

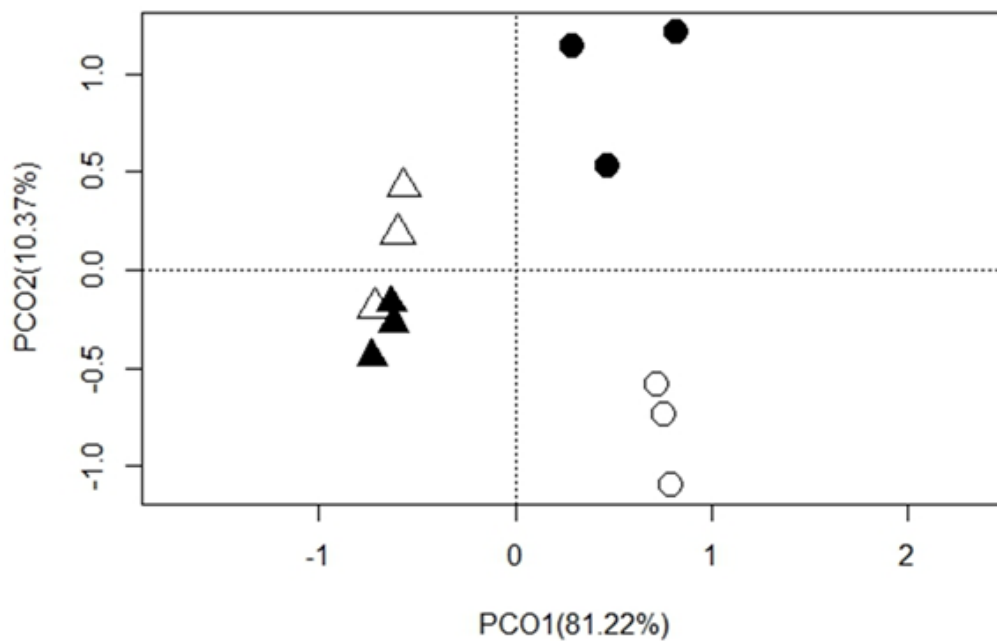


FIG. 5. Principal coordinates ordination analysis (PCO) of the abundance of trophics guilds in the estuary (circle) and coast (triangle) during the dry (empty) and rainy (full) seasons in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex.

According to the Permanova, the environments (estuary and coast) significantly influenced the abundance of the trophic guilds in the IIC (Table III;  $p = 0.002$ ), confirming the groups formed by PCO (Fig. 5).

TABLE III. PERMANOVA test results on the abundance of trophic guilds, testing for the effects of factors environment and season in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, northeastern Brazil. \* $p < 0.05$

	d.f	SS	MS	Pseudo-F	p
Environment	1	0.939	0.939	37.518	0.002*
Season	1	0.040	0.040	1.602	0.637
Environment vs. Season	1	0.043	0.043	1.725	0.555
Residuals	8	0.200	0.205		
Total	11	1.223			



## DISCUSSION

In this study, a multi-gear approach was conducted in order to provide a most complete estimate of fish assemblage structure (Kwak & Peterson, 2007). As a result, the observed species richness was close to the estimated richness indicating that sampling was satisfactory, through the concomitant implementation of active and passive fishing gear. A total of 140 species were recorded in Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex (IIC), with 95 species recorded in the estuary and 74 in the coast. The IIC is one of the most productive and diversified marine sites of the Brazilian coast (Eskinazi-Lessa *et al.*, 1999) similar to other tropical estuaries in Brazil (Paiva *et al.*, 2008; Xavier *et al.*, 2012; Mourão *et al.*, 2014). Species richness is more influenced by regional and local factors that can further affect the process of community colonization in an estuary, including the connectivity with adjacent marine habitat, and, over smaller spatial extents, the size of these habitats (Vasconcelos *et al.*, 2015). The structure of fish assemblage is influenced by the characteristics linked primarily to estuary mouth status and size (Vorwerk *et al.*, 2003). The species richness has been shown to be higher in estuaries with a greater mouth size (Monaco *et al.*, 1992; Nicolas *et al.*, 2010), and which are permanently open allowing the stability of connectivity with marine ecosystem (Harrison & Whitfield, 2006; Vasconcelos *et al.*, 2015), as is the case of IIC.

The high richness of marine species in IIC can be attributed to the elongated U-shaped of the Santa Cruz Channel connected with the Atlantic Ocean at both ends (Medeiros & Kjerfve, 1993), permitting a permanent connectivity between the estuarine and marine environments during all the year. The positive effect of primary productivity on species richness allows larger populations to persist, thereby reducing extinction risk and supporting a higher diversity of niche specialists (Tittensor *et al.*, 2010). In terms of productivity, IIC is considered as one of the most productive ecosystems of the coast of Pernambuco due to its high biodiversity, primary and secondary productivity (CPRH, 2010; Vasconcelos Filho *et al.*, 2010; Santana *et al.*, 2013; Mérigot *et al.*, 2016).

The fish fauna of IIC was composed mainly by rare and infrequent species with high richness, abundance and biomass of marine (migrants and stragglers) and estuarine species. According to Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira (1999), marine species of the IIC are mostly juveniles, some of which are of commercial value. Migratory species have a great importance in predominantly open systems. It probably reflects a near-permanent connection with the sea, enhancing recruitment into predominantly open estuaries

relative to intermittently open systems (Harrison & Whitfield, 2008). The high abundance of estuarine species within the channel was mainly due to gobiids. In the coastal environment of IIC, the marine stragglers predominated in richness, abundance and biomass in all periods, however the percentages of resident (ES) and dependent species (MM) were also expressive, thus confirming the connectivity and dependence between estuary and coast of the IIC. The coast of IIC offers favorable conditions for the development of the marine fish fauna as protection and food resource (Medeiros *et al.*, 2001).

The substrate of the IIC is of extreme importance for the high productivity in the system (Silva *et al.*, 2011) contributing for the high occurrence of species with feeding habits associated to the substrate, for example, zoobenthivorous and detritivorous. The high richness of zoobenthivores in the estuarine area of the IIC can be attributed to the great abundance of available benthic fauna (Silva, 2013). Benthos is one of the structuring elements of the food web and plays an important role in the system dynamics (Herman *et al.*, 1999), transferring energy to fishes in estuarine environments (Buchheister & Latour, 2015). Detrivores dominated in abundance and biomass mainly due to large supply of organic matter and detritus in the IIC (Neumann-Leitão *et al.*, 2001; Paiva *et al.*, 2005), that support estuarine trophic webs (Hoffman *et al.*, 2008). The estuarine organic material of the IIC originates from various rivers (Eskinazi-Lessa, *et al.*, 1999). The rivers discharge, sediment resuspension, mangrove litter, waste input, terrestrial runoff, and atmospheric input are sources of nutrients in the IIC estuary (Medeiros, 1991). The highest proportion of detritus usually occurs in environments with great amount of organic matter. The detritus are consumed constituting a link between organic production and animal nutrition, which helps the efficiency of the transfer of energy between the trophic levels (Qasim & Sankaranarayanan, 1972).

The large supply of zoobenthic fauna (Silva, 2013) and the sandy substrate along the coast (Almeida & Manso, 2011) favoured the high species richness and abundance of zoobenthivores in the IIC coastal area. Benthophagous fish are highly associated with sandy substrates (Loureiro *et al.*, 2016). The biomass dominance of piscivores is mainly due to large carangids that profit from a high supply of food in the area. Carangids are visual, active predators that spend a great part of their time on the reef searching for prey (Cervigón, 1972) and feed on fish and also consume components of the benthos to complement their diets (Moreno-Sánchez, 2016).

The IIC is an important ecosystem for several species that reside or visit the area, regardless seasonality. The ecological guilds revealed that many marine species (stragglers and migrants) feed in the IIC, as also do the resident species. This is the case of the marine migrants *Centropomus* spp. (Lira *et al.*, 2017) and *E. argenteus* (Leão, 2016), with a high percentage of individuals feeding within the Santa Cruz Channel (Vasconcelos Filho *et al.*, 2003). The IIC offers a variety of food resources for species of different trophic guilds supporting a large biomass of detritivorous and zoobenthivorous (Vasconcelos Filho *et al.*, 2009; 2010). The favorable conditions of protection and food supply justify the dominance of marine species and detritivores in the estuary. Estuaries are essential habitats as feeding and breeding grounds and as part of migratory routes for marine species (Elliott *et al.*, 2007; Martinho *et al.*, 2007).

The connection between continental and marine environments is an essential characteristic in tropical areas as marine species are important exporters of energy to the adjacent coastal areas (Vasconcelos Filho *et al.*, 2009). Such essential habitats need to be preserved in order to sustain the local productivity. However, estuaries are exposed to multiple antropic pressures (Hughes *et al.*, 2005; Blaber & Barletta, 2016) that led to alterations in the structure and function of the fish community of coastal environments (Baptista *et al.*, 2015; Chevillot *et al.*, 2016; Dolbeth *et al.*, 2016).

The first author thanks Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior (CAPES; [www.capes.gov.br](http://www.capes.gov.br)) for the graduate scholarship and CNPq (Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico) for the Sandwich Ph.D. scholarship (first author) and research fellowship for T. Frédou and F. Lucena Frédou. The authors wish to thank colleagues that assisted in the field and laboratory work. This work was financially supported by CNPq and Instituto Nacional de Ciência e Tecnologia - Ambientes Marinhos Tropicais (INCT AmbTropic; [www.inctambtropic.org](http://www.inctambtropic.org)).

## REFERENCES

- Able, K. W., Fahay, M. P., Witting, D. A., McBride, R. S. & Hagan, S. M. (2005). Fish settlement in the ocean vs. estuary: Comparison of pelagic larval and settled juvenile composition and abundance. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* **66**, 280-290. doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2005.09.003
- Akin, S., Buhan, E., Winemiller, K. O. & Yilmaz, H. (2005). Fish assemblage structure of Koycegiz Lagoon-Estuary, Turkey: Spatial and temporal distribution patterns in relation to environmental variation. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* **64**, 671–684. doi.org/ 10.1016/j.ecss.2005.03.019
- Almeida, T. L. M. & Manso, V. A. V. (2001). Sedimentologia da plataforma interna adjacente a Ilha de Itamaracá - Pe. *Estudos Geológicos* **21**, 135-152
- Anderson, M. J. (2001). A new method for non parametric multivariate analysis of variance. *Austral Ecology* **26**, 32-46. doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-993.2001.01070.pp.x
- Angel, A. & Ojeda, F. P. (2001). Structure and trophic organization of subtidal fish assemblages on the northern Chilean coast: the effect of habitat complexity. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **217**, 81-91. doi.org/10.3354/meps217081
- Baptista, J., Martinho, F., Nyitrai, D., Pardal, M. A. & Dolbeth, M. (2015). Long-term functional changes in an estuarine fish assemblage. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* **97**, 124-134. doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2015.06.025
- Blaber, S. J. M & Barletta, M. (2016). A review of estuarine fish research in South America: what has been achieved and what is the future for sustainability and conservation? *Journal of Fish Biology* **89**, 537–568. doi.org/10.1111/jfb.12875
- Blondel, J. (2003). Guilds or functional groups: does it matter? *Oikos* **100**, 223–231. doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0706.2003.12152.x
- Bonifácio, C. M. (1990). Variação dos parâmetros físico-químicos na plataforma continental de Itamaracá-PE. Graduation Thesis. Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil
- Buchheister, A. & Latour, R. J. (2015). Diets and trophic-guild structure of a diverse fish assemblage in Chesapeake Bay, U.S.A. *Journal of Fish Biology* **86**, 967-992. doi.org/10.1111/jfb.12621
- Carassou, L., Whitfield, A. K., Bergamino, L., Moyo, S. & Richoux, N. B. (2016). Trophic dynamics of the Cape stumpnose (*Rhabdosargus holubi*, Sparidae) across

- three adjacent ecosystems. *Estuaries and Coasts* **39**, 1221–1233. doi.org/10.1007/s12237-016-0075-3
- Cervigón, F. (1972). Los peces. In *Ecología Marina* (Ginés, H. & Margalef, R., eds), pp.10:308-355. Caracas: Dossat S. A.
- Chevillot, X., Pierre, M., Rigaud, A., Drouineau, H., Chaalali, A., Sautour, B. & Lobry, J. (2016). Abrupt shifts in the Gironde fish community: an indicator of ecological changes in an estuarine ecosystem. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **549**, 137-151. doi.org/10.3354/meps11681
- Colwell, R. K., Mao, C. X. & Chang, J. (2004). Interpolating, extrapolating, and comparing incidence-based species accumulation curves. *Ecology* **85**: 2717-2727.
- Colwell, R. K. (2013). EstimateS: Statistical estimation of species richness and shared species from samples. Version 9. Available at [http://purl.oclc.org/ estimates](http://purl.oclc.org/estimates)
- CPRH. (2010). Diagnóstico Sócio ambiental da Área de Proteção Ambiental de Santa Cruz. Companhia Pernambucana de Meio Ambiente. Recife. Available at [http://www.cprh.pe.gov.br/unidades\\_conservacao/Apa\\_de\\_Santa\\_Cruz/](http://www.cprh.pe.gov.br/unidades_conservacao/Apa_de_Santa_Cruz/)
- Dantas, N. C. F. M., Feitosa, C. V. & Araujo, M. E. (2012). Composition and assemblage structure of demersal fish from Sao Cristovao beach, Areia Branca, RN. *Biota Neotropica* **12**, 108–117. doi.org/10.1590/S1676-06032012000300012
- Dolbeth, M., Vendel, A. L., Pessanha, A. & Patrício, J. (2016). Functional diversity of fish communities in two tropical estuaries subjected to anthropogenic disturbance. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* **112**, 244–254. doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2016.08.011
- Elliott, M. & Quintino, V. (2007). The estuarine quality paradox, environmental homeostasis and the difficulty of detecting anthropogenic stress in naturally stressed areas. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* **54**, 640-645. doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2007.02.003
- Elliott, M., Whitfield, A. K., Potter, I. C., Blaber, S. J. M., Cyrus, D. P., Nordlie, F. G. & Harrison, T. D., 2007. The guild approach to categorizing estuarine fish assemblages: A global review. *Fish and Fisheries* **8**, 241–268. doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-2679.2007.00253.x
- Eskinazi-Leça, E., Barros, H. M. & Macedo, S. J. (1999). Estuarine management in northeastern Brazil: the estuarine complex of Itamaracá. *Transactions on Ecology and the Environment* **27**, 247-256. doi.org/10.2495/AIR990911

- Feyrer, F., Cloern, J. E., Brown, L. R., Fish, M. A., Hieb, K. A. & Baxter, R. D. (2015). Estuarine fish communities respond to climate variability over both river and ocean basins. *Global Change Biology* **21**, 3608-3619. doi.org/10.1111/gcb.12969
- Figueiredo, J. L. & Menezes, N. (1980). *Manual dos peixes marinhos do Sudeste do Brasil*. III. Teleostei (2). São Paulo: Museu de Zoologia da USP, Universidade de São Paulo.
- Franco, A., Elliott, M., Franzoi, P. & Torricelli, P. (2008). Life strategies of fishes in European estuaries: the functional guild approach. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **354**, 219-228. doi.org/10.3354/meps07203
- Froese, R. & Pauly, D. (2007). FishBase. Available at <https://fishbase.org> (last accessed 25 January 2018)
- Garcia Júnior, J., Mendes, L. F., Sampaio, C.L.S. & Lins, J. E. (2010). *Biodiversidade Marinha da Bacia Potiguar*. Rio de Janeiro: Museu Nacional.
- Garcia, A. M. & Vieira, J. P. (2001). O aumento da diversidade de peixes no estuário da Lagoa dos Patos durante o episódio El Niño 1997-1998. *Atlântica* **23**, 133-152
- Garrison, L. P. & Link, J. (2000). Fishing effects on spatial distribution and trophic guild structure of the fish community in the Georges Bank region. *ICES Journal Marine Science* **57**, 723-730. doi.org/0.1006/jmsc.2000.0713
- Gillanders, B. M., Elsdon, T. S. & Roughan, M. (2011a). Connectivity of Estuaries. In *Treatise on Estuarine and Coastal Science: Functioning of Ecosystems at the Land-Ocean Interface*, Vol. 7 (Heip, C. H. R., Middelburg, J. J. & Philippart, C. J. M., eds), pp. 119-142. London: Elsevier. doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-374711-2.00709-9
- Gillanders, B. M., Elsdon, T. S., Halliday, I. A., Jenkins, G. P., Robins, J. B. & Valesini, F. J. (2011b). Potential effects of climate change on Australian estuaries and fish utilising estuaries: A review. *Marine and Freshwater Research* **62**, 1115-1131. doi.org/10.1071/MF11047
- Gotelli, N. J. & Colwell, R. K. (2001). Quantifying biodiversity: procedures and pitfalls in the measurement and comparison of species richness. *Ecology Letters* **4**, 379-391
- Gray, J. S. & Elliott, M. (2009). *Ecology of Marine Sediments: From Science to Management*. Oxford University Press, NY.

- Guerra, N. C., Kiang, C. H. & Sial, A. N. (2005). Carbonate cements in contemporaneous beachrocks, Jaguaribe beach, Itamaracá Island, northeastern Brazil: petrographic, geochemical and isotopic aspects. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **77**, 343-352
- Harrison, T. D. & Whitfield, A. K. (2006). Application of a multimetric fish index to assess the environmental condition of South African estuaries. *Estuaries and Coasts* **29**, 1108-1120. doi.org/10.1007/BF02781813
- Harrison, T. D. & Whitfield, A. K. (2008). Geographical and typological changes in fish guilds of South African estuaries. *Journal of Fish Biology* **73**, 2542-2570. doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8649.2008.02108.x
- Herman, P. M. J., Middelburg, J. J., van de Koppel, J. & Heip, C. H. R. (1999). Ecology of Estuarine Macrobenthos. *Advances in Ecological Research* **29**, 195-140. doi.org/10.1016/S0065-2504(08)60194-4
- Hoffman, J. C., Bronk, D. A. & Olney, J. E. (2008). Organic matter sources supporting lower food web production in the tidal freshwater portion of the York River estuary, Virginia. *Estuaries and Coasts* **31**, 898-911. doi.org/10.1007/s12237-008-9073-4
- Hostim-Silva, M., Andrade, A. B., Machado, L. F., Gerhardinger, L. C., Daros, F. A., Barreiros, J. P. & Godoy, E. (2005). Peixes de Costão Rochoso de Santa Catarina: I Arvoredo. Itajaí: Editora UNIVALI
- Hughes, T. P., Bellwood, D. R., Folke, C., Steneck, R. S. & Wilson, J. (2005). New paradigms for supporting the resilience of marine ecosystems. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* **20**, 380–386. doi.org/10.1016/j.tree.2005.03.022
- Jaafour, S., Yahyaoui, A., Sadak, A., Bacha, M. & Amara, R. (2015). Fish assemblages of a shallow Mediterranean lagoon (Nador, Morocco): An analysis based on species and functional guilds. *Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria* **45**, 115-124. doi.org/10.3750/AIP2015.45.2.01
- Kempf, M. (1970). Nota preliminar sobre os fundos costeiros da região de Itamaracá (Norte do Estado de Pernambuco, Brasil). *Trabalhos oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco* **9/11**, 95-111
- Ko, C. Y., Schmitz, O. J., Barbet-Massin, M. & Jetz, W. (2014). Dietary guild composition and disaggregation of avian assemblages under climate change. *Global Change Biology* **20**, 790–802. doi.org/10.1111/gcb.12419

- Kwak, T. J & Peterson, J. T. (2007). Community indices, parameters, and comparisons. In *Analysis and interpretation of freshwater fisheries data*, (Guy, C. S & Brown, M. L., eds), pp. 677-763. Maryland: American Fisheries Society.
- Loureiro, S. N. & Giarrizzo, T. (2016). Evidence for habitat-driven segregation of an estuarine fish assemblage. *Journal of Fish Biology* **55**, 804–820. doi.org/10.1111/jfb.13017
- Mabesoone, J. M. (1964). Origin and age of the sandstone reefs of Pernambuco (North-eastern Brazil). *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* **34**, 715-726
- Macêdo, S. J., Flores Montes, M. J., Koenig, M. L. & Lins, I. C. (1998). Phytoplankton Nyctemeral variation at the Santa Cruz Channel, Itamaracá-Pernambuco, Brazil. *Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências* **70**, 857-871
- Macêdo, S. J.; Flores Montes, M. J. & Lins, I. C. (2000). Características abióticas da área. In *Gerenciamento participativo de estuários e manguezais*, (Barros, H. M.; Eskinazi-Leça, E.; Macêdo, S. J. & Lima, T., eds), pp. 7-25. Recife, UFPE
- Magurran, A. E. (1988). *Ecological Diversity and its Measurement*. New Jersey: Princeton University Press
- Manso, V. A. V., Lima Filho, M. F., Oliveira, A. T., Medeiros, A. B., Pedrosa, F., Martins, M. H. A., Menezes, M. O. O., Chaves, N. S., Coutinho, P. N., Lira, A. R. A. & Oliveira, L. A. (1992). *Macrozoneamento costeiro do litoral de Pernambuco – Folha Itamaracá (SB-25-Y-C-VII)*. Recife: LGGM-DEMI-UFPE/CPRH
- Martinho, F., Leitão, R., Viegas, I., Dolbeth, M., Neto, J. M., Cabral, H. N. & Pardal, M. A. (2007). The influence of an extreme drought event in the fish community of a southern Europe temperate estuary. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* **75**, 537–546. doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2007.05.040
- Medeiros, C. & Kjerfve, B. (1993). Hydrology of a tropical estuarine system: Itamaracá, Brazil. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* **36**, 495-515
- Medeiros, C. (1991). Circulation and mixing processes in the Itamaracá estuarine system, Brazil. Ph.D. Thesis. University of South Carolina, Columbia, USA
- Medeiros, C., Kjerfve, B., Araújo Filho, M. & Leitão, S. N. (2001). The Itamaracá Estuarine Ecosystem, Brazil. In *Ecological Studies: Coastal Marine Ecosystems of Latin America*, (Seelinger, U. & Kjerfve, B., eds), pp. 71-81. New York: Springer-Verlag



- Menezes, N. & Figueiredo, J. L. (1980). *Manual dos peixes marinhos do Sudeste do Brasil*. IV Teleostei (3). São Paulo: Museu de Zoologia da USP, Universidade de São Paulo
- Menezes, N. & Figueiredo, J. L. (1985). *Manual de peixes marinhos do sudeste do Brasil*. V. Teleostei (4). São Paulo: Museu de Zoologia da USP, Universidade de São Paulo
- Mérigot, B., Frédou, F. L., Viana, A. P., Ferreira, B. P., Costa Junior, E. N., Silva Júnior, C. A. B. & Frédou, T. (2016). Fish assemblages in tropical estuaries of northeastern Brazil: A multi-component diversity approach. *Ocean and Coastal Management* **143**, 175–183. doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2016.08.004
- Monaco, M. E., Lowery, T. A. & Emmett, R. L. (1992). Assemblages of U.S. West Coast estuaries based on the distribution of fishes. *Journal of Biogeography* **19**, 251-267. doi.org/10.2307/2845450
- Moreno-Sánchez, X. G., Palacios-Salgado D. S., Abitia-Cárdenas, L. A., Escobar-Sánchez, O., Irigoyen-Arredondo, J., M. S., Ramirez Perez, S. & Ramírez-Lara, D. P. (2016). Importance of benthos in the trophic structure of the ichthyofauna of Los Frailes reef, Gulf of California, Mexico. In *Marine benthos: biology, ecosystem functions, and environmental impact* (Riosmena-Rodríguez, R. ed) pp. 1-37. New York: Nova Science Publishers, Inc
- Mourão, K. R. M., Ferreira, V. & Lucena-Frédou, F. (2014). Composition of functional ecological guilds of the fish fauna of the internal sector of the amazon estuary, Pará, Brazil. *Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências* **86**, 1783-1800. doi.org/10.1590/0001-3765201420130503
- Nagelkerken, I. & van der Velde, G. (2004). A comparison of fish communities of subtidal seagrass beds and sandy seabeds in 13 marine embayments of a Caribbean island, based on species, families, size distribution and functional groups. *Journal of Sea Research* **52**, 127–147
- Neumann-Leitão, S. & Schwamborn, R. (2000). Interações tróficas no Canal de Santa Cruz. In *Gerenciamento participativo de estuários e manguezais* (Barros, H. M., Eskinazi-Leça, E., Macedo, S.J. & Lima, T. eds) p.163-180. Recife: Editora Universitária
- Neumann-Leitão, S., Schwamborn, R., Macêdo, S. J., Medeiros, C., Koenig, M. L., Montes, M. J. F. & Gusmão, L. M. O. (2001). Plankton dynamics at Itamaracá

- mangrove estuarine system, Pernambuco, Brazil. *Advances in Ecological Sciences* **10**, 435-445
- Nicolas, D., Lobry, J., Pape, O. Le. & Boët, P. (2010). Functional diversity in European estuaries: Relating the composition of fish assemblages to the abiotic environment. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* **88**, 329-338. doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2010.04.010
- Nóbrega, M. F., Lessa, R. & Santana, F. M. (2009). *Peixes marinhos da região nordeste do Brasil*. Fortaleza: Martins & Cordeiro.
- Paiva, A. C. G., Chaves, P. D. T. D. C. & Araújo, M. E. (2008). Estrutura e organização trófica da ictiofauna de águas rasas em um estuário tropical. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* **25**, 647–661. doi.org/10.1590/S0101-81752008000400010
- Paiva, A. C. G., Coelho, P. A. & Torres, M. F. A. (2005). Influência dos fatores abióticos sobre a macrofauna de substratos inconsolidados da zona entre-marés no canal de Santa Cruz, Pernambuco, Brasil. *Arquivos de Ciências do Mar* **38**, 85-92
- Passos, A. C., Contente, R. F., Abbatepaulo, F. V., Spach, H. L., Vilar, C. C., Joyeux, J. C., Cartagena, B. F. C. & Fávaro, L. F. (2013). Analysis of fish assemblages in sectors along a salinity gradient based on species, families and functional groups. *Brazilian Journal of Oceanography* **61**, 251–264. doi.org/10.1590/S1679-87592013000400006
- Pihl, L., Cattrijsse, A., Codling, I., Mathieson, S., McLusky, D. S. & Roberts, C. (2002) Habitat use by fishes in estuaries and other brackish areas. In *Fishes in Estuaries*, (Elliott, M. & Hemingway, K., eds), pp. 10–53. Oxford: Blackwell Science Ltd, UK
- Qasim, S. Z. & Sankaranarayanan, V. N. (1972). Organic detritus of a tropical estuary. *Marine Biology* **15**, 193-199
- R Core Team. (2016). R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. Available at <https://www.r-project.org/>
- Rasher, D. B., Hoey, A. S. & Hay, M. E. (2013). Consumer diversity interacts with prey defenses to drive ecosystem function. *Ecological Society of America* **94**, 1347–1358. doi.org/10.1890/12-0389.1
- Ray, G. C. (2005). Connectivities of estuarine fishes to the coastal realm. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* **64**, 18-32. doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2005.02.003

- Root, R. B. (1967). The niche exploitation pattern of the blue-gray gnatcatcher. *Ecological Monographs* **37**, 317-350.
- Santana, F. M. S., Severi, W., Feitosa, C. V. & de Araújo, M. E. (2013). The influence of seasonality on fish life stages and residence in surf zones: a case of study in a tropical region. *Biota Neotropica* **13**, 181–192. doi.org/10.1590/S1676-06032013000300021
- Silva, A. M. C. (2013). Composição da meiofauna na ilha de Itamaracá e sua relação com a descrição morfoscópica e morfométrica dos grãos, Pernambuco. *Revista Nordestina de Zoologia* **7**, 34-47
- Smith, E. P. & van Belle, G. (1984). Nonparametric Estimation of Species Richness. *Biometrics* **40**, 119-129. doi.org/10.2307/2530750
- Tittensor, D., Mora, C., Jetz, W., Lotze, H., Ricard, D., Vanden Berghe, E. & Worm, B. (2010). Global patterns and predictors of marine biodiversity across taxa. *Nature*, **466**, 1098-U107. doi.org/10.1038/nature09329
- Tyrrell, M. C., Link, J. S. & Moustahfid, H. (2011). The importance of including predation in fish population models: Implications for biological reference points. *Fisheries Research* **108**, 1–8. doi.org/10.1016/j.fishres.2010.12.025
- Vasconcelos Filho, A. L., Neumann-Leitão, S., Eskinazi-Leça, E. & Porto-Neto, F. F. (2009). Hábitos alimentares de consumidores primários da ictiofauna do sistema estuarino de Itamaracá (Pernambuco - Brasil). *Revista Brasileira de Engenharia de Pesca* **4**, 21-31
- Vasconcelos Filho, A. L. & Oliveira, A. M. E. (1999). Composição e ecologia da ictiofauna do Canal de Santa Cruz (Itamaracá-PE, Brasil). *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da UFPE* **27**, 101-113
- Vasconcelos Filho, A. L., Neumann-Leitão, S., Eskinazi-Leça, E. & Oliveira, A. M. E. (2010). Hábitos alimentares de peixes consumidores secundários do Canal de Santa Cruz, Pernambuco, Brasil. *Tropical Oceanography* **38**, 121–128
- Vasconcelos Filho, A. L., Neumann-Leitão, S., Eskinazi-Leça, E., Schwamborn, R., Oliveira, A. M. E. & Paranaguá, M. N. (2003). Trophic interactions between fish and other compartment communities in a tropical estuary in Brazil as indicator of environmental quality. *Advances in Ecological Sciences* **18**, 173–183. doi.org/10.2495/ECO030161

- Vasconcelos, R. P., Henriques, S., França, S., Pasquaud, S., Cardoso, I., Laborde, M. & Cabral, H. N. (2015). Global patterns and predictors of fish species richness in estuaries. *Journal of Animal Ecology* **84**, 1331-1341. doi.org/10.1111/1365-2656.12372
- Vorwerk, P. D., Whitfield, A. K., Cowley, P. D. & Paterson, A. W. (2003). The influence of selected environmental variables on fish assemblage structure in a range of southeast African estuaries. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* **66**, 237-247. doi.org/10.1023/A:1023922521835
- Whipple, S. J., Link, J. S., Garrison, L. P. & Fogarty, M. J. (2000). Models of predation and fishing mortality in aquatic ecosystems. *Fish and Fisheries* **1**, 22–40. doi.org/10.1046/j.1467-2979.2000.00007.x
- WoRMS Editorial Board (2017). World Register of Marine Species. Available at <https://marinespecies.org> (last accessed 15 August 2017). doi.org/10.14284/170
- Xavier, J. H. de A., Cordeiro, C. A. M. M., Tenório, G. D., Diniz, A. de F., Paulo, E. P. N., Rosa, R. S. & Rosa, I. L. (2012). Fish assemblage of the mamanguape environmental protection area, NE Brazil: Abundance, composition and microhabitat availability along the mangrove-reef gradient. *Neotropical Ichthyology* **10**, 109-122. doi.org/10.1590/S1679-62252012000100011

#### **4 - Artigo Científico 2**

Artigo científico redigido segundo as normas da revista Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. ISSN: 0272-7714.

**Food web of a coastal ecosystem in Northeastern Brazil investigated by stable isotopes**

Valdimere Ferreira

ABSTRACT

The stable isotope analyses ( $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ ) are widely used to describe the food web structure, the trophic niche of species and the connectivity between environments. Food web components (9 basal source, 8 invertebrate and 16 fish species) were sampled in the dry and rainy seasons of 2015 in the estuary and coast of Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex (IIC), Northeastern Brazil. Six community-wide trophic metrics and standard ellipse areas (SEA) were used to (1) investigate the spatial and temporal isotopic variation of the food web components, (2) describe the isotopic niche of fishes, and (3) investigate the connectivity of fish community in the IIC. In the estuary, the  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  of epiphyton was the lower and the  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  of *Gobionellus oceanicus* was the more enriched, while  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of *Rhizophora mangle* and *Bairdiella ronchus* were the more pooled and enriched, respectively. In the coast, the POM had the lower  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and *Mugil curema* was more enriched, and *Ulva* sp. and *Micropogonias furnieri* had lowest and highest  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ , respectively. The  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of POM and SOM vary significantly between seasons and areas ( $p < 0.05$ ). In the estuary, the  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of invertebrates was significantly more enriched in the rainy season ( $p < 0.05$ ). The  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of fish group did not vary significantly between seasons. The metrics indicated variations between estuary and coastal area. The carbon values were highest in the estuary and nitrogen was highest in the coast. The mean distance to the  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ - $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  centroid and the convex hull area encompassed by all species was similar for estuary and coast. Standard ellipse areas (SEAc) showed a smaller isotopic niche width for species captured in estuary and indicated low overlap between the environments (20.36%). The results indicate that different resources support the IIC's trophic chain and confirmed the importance of this interconnected complex in the Northeastern Brazil.

Keywords: Community metrics, estuary,  $^{13}\text{C}$  and  $^{15}\text{N}$ , habitats, Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, trophic niche.

## 1. Introduction

Coastal ecosystems are among the most valuable natural systems (Costanza et al., 1997) and are important areas for fish fauna (Sheaves et al., 2014; Nagelkerken et al., 2015). Estuaries are widely explored for feeding (Campos et al., 2015), development (Elliott et al., 2007; Blaber, 2013) and nursery for many fish species (Whitfield, 2017). Although highly prized for a diversity of human activities, the coastal ecosystems are leading to unprecedented threats and damages (Abrantes et al., 2013; Bassett et al., 2013), especially in tropical areas with increasing population (Junk, 2002; Blaber and Barletta, 2016).

The stable isotope analyses, particularly carbon ( $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ ) and nitrogen ( $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ ) are widely used in ecological studies to describe the food web structure and trophic niche (Faye et al., 2011; Abrantes et al., 2014; Schalk et al., 2016), to evaluate the niche overlap between fish species (Layman et al., 2007; Chen et al., 2011; Shiffman et al., 2012) and the connectivity between environments (Claudino et al., 2015). Also, the spatial variation in isotopic values is particularly useful for the inference of movement in mobile marine fauna such as the nekton (Fry et al., 1999; Herzka et al., 2002; Vinagre et al., 2016).  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  reflects basal sources (Peterson and Fry, 1987), and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  is indicative of the individual's relative position within the ecosystem (DeNiro and Epstein, 1981; Post et al., 2002). Individuals feeding at a single site should reflect the isotopic composition of that location, while transient individuals migrating between sites, or those which explore simultaneously several sites, will have a more varied isotopic composition, or intermediate values between several local isotopic signatures (Fry et al., 1999, 2003; Herzka et al., 2002).

The ecological niche concept has been strongly investigated and the combined use of  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  have been a core tool to measure and elucidate isotopic niche (Bearhop et al., 2004; Layman et al., 2007; Cherel et al., 2011; Jackson et al., 2011; Bowes et al., 2017), because the animal's chemical composition is directly influenced by what it consumes, as well as the habitat in which it lives (Newsome et al., 2007). The niche represents the overall trophic role of a species (Leibold, 1995) and is defined as the sum of all the interactions between species in an ecosystem (Elton, 1927). Niche parameters is of essential importance for the understanding of the food web structure, resource use and trophic interactions in aquatic ecosystems (Chen et al., 2011), and can

respond very rapidly to changes in intraspecific and interspecific competition, as well as prey abundance (Bearhop et al., 2004).

In Brazilian coastal ecosystems, the use of stable isotopes have become a common tool for ecological studies in fish. Studies are mainly reported in the south region, including topics related to isotopic variation (Garcia et al., 2007), transport of nutrients (Oliveira et al., 2014), trophics alterations (Claudino et al., 2015a; Mont'Alverne et al., 2016) and assimilation of sources (Garcia et al., 2016; Pereira et al., 2017). Relationship of stable isotope ratios of consumers (Giarrizzo et al., 2011) and contributions of primary sources (Schwamborn and Giarrizzo, 2015) were investigated in estuaries of the north region. Although coastal northeastern Brazil has an extensive area and numerous environments, only the trophic web of Mamanguape, in the state of Paraíba, estuary was investigated through stable isotopes (Claudino et al., 2015). This study is the first to investigate the trophic web by calculating descriptive community-wide metrics in a Brazilian coastal ecosystem.

The IIC (Itamaracá/Itapissuma Complex) is considered one of the most important ecosystems of the coast of Pernambuco due to its high biodiversity (Vasconcelos Filho et al., 2010; Santana et al., 2013; Mérigot et al., 2016), and the fishery activity has a very important socio-economic role (CPRH, 2010). The estuarine and coastal areas of the IIC are connected by two entrances, and reefs restrict the exchange of water with offshore areas. This ecosystem is exposed to multiple anthropic impacts caused by industrial pollution, domestic sewage discharge, urban expansion, land reclamation and fisheries (Medeiros *et al.*, 2001). The IIC is formed by a large variety of connecting habitats which, along with the complexity of interactions within the fish community and the migratory nature of many species, makes difficult the assessment of the overall condition (Vasconcelos Filho et al., 2003).

The aim of this study was to describe the trophic structure of a coastal area in Northeastern Brazil specially (1) investigating the spatial and temporal isotopic variation of the basal sources, invertebrates and fish, (2) describing the isotopic niche of fishes and (3) investigating the connectivity of fish assemblage of the estuarine and coastal areas through the carbon and nitrogen stable isotope analysis. The understanding of those aspects is critical for an effective management of consumers and sources that contribute to the maintenance of the estuarine complex trophic chain, the interactions of

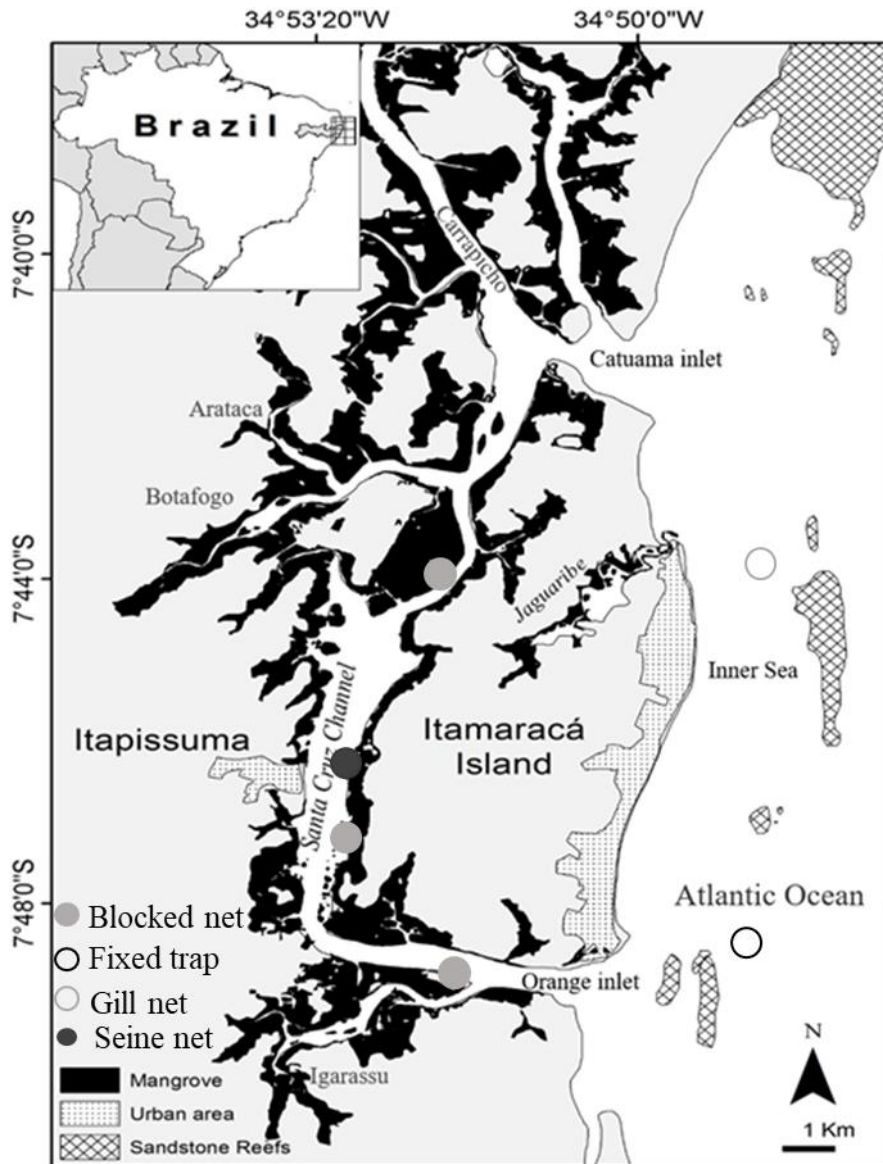


species between the environments and the responses of the fauna to anthropic perturbations.

## **2. Materials and methods**

### *2.1. Study area*

The Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex (IIC), located along the northern coast of Pernambuco, is part of the Marine Protected Area of Santa Cruz (CPRH, 2010). The area is highly impacted by industrial discharges, shrimp farming and fishing activity (Medeiros et al., 2001; Gondim, 2015). The estuarine area of the IIC, the Santa Cruz Channel, is flooded by seawater and connected with the South Atlantic Ocean by the Catuama and Orange entrances (Fig. 1). In the Santa Cruz Channel water temperature varies between 25°C and 31°C and the salinity between 18 e 34 (Macêdo et al., 1998). The river discharge is the principal source of nutrients in the Santa Cruz Channel, followed by sediment resuspension, mangrove litter, waste input, terrestrial runoff, and atmospheric input (Flores Montes, 1998). In the coastal area, the discontinuous sandstone ridges, as well as reefs and sand banks north of the Catuama and south of the Orange entrance, form a semi-open elongated lagoon-like coastal environment "Inner Sea" which restricts the exchange of water between the Santa Cruz Channel and offshore areas (Medeiros and Kjerfve, 1993). In the Inner Sea, water temperature varies between 27 and 31°C (Manso et al., 1992) and the mean salinity is 34.7 (Bonifácio, 1990). The Inner Sea is defined by a reef barrier parallel to the coast, 4 km from the ocean beach (Kempf, 1967), functioning as a divider between coastal waters and the platform (Mabesoon, 1964).



**Fig. 1.** Study area and location of the sampling sites in the estuary (Santa Cruz Channel) and coast (Inner Sea) of Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Pernambuco, Brazil.

## 2.2. Data collection

Food web components were sampled in the dry (February and March) and rainy (August and September) seasons of 2015 in the estuary (Santa Cruz Channel) and coast (Inner Sea) of Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex. Samples of basal food sources included suspended particulate organic matter (POM), particulate organic matter in the sediment (SOM), microphytobenthos, epiphytic macroalgae that grows on mangrove roots, mangrove leaves and macroalgae. Consumers included benthic invertebrate (Polychaeta

and *Olygochaeta*), filter-feeding bivalve, zooplankton (copepods), macrocrustaceans (crab and shrimp) and fish species.

Basal food sources and consumers were collected, with appropriate sampling gear, in triplicate whenever possible. The microphytobenthos, epiphytic macroalgae, mangrove, macroalgae, crabs and bivalves were manually collected. Epiphytic algae were collected from substrate surface and rinsed repeatedly in deionized water to remove sediment particles and detritus. Particulate the microphytobenthos was obtained in the surface of the sediment during the low tide and extracted in the laboratory following the adapted method from Riera et al. (1996). The sediment was placed in clear plastic pans to a depth of 2 cm and a nylon screen (63  $\mu\text{m}$  mesh). It was hence put on top of the sediment and this was covered with 2 mm thick layer of combusted sand. The pans stayed under the natural light until the first dense brown mats appeared at the surface (usually 4-6 h). The dense brown was removed and filtered with 47 mm GF-3 fibreglass filters pre-combusted. The POM was obtained by filtering 0.5 -1.0 l of water through a 63  $\mu\text{m}$  mesh to remove zooplankton and detritus and, the remaining suspended matter was collected on 47 mm GF-3 fibreglass pre-combusted filters. The SOM was collected by using a tube core (2 cm of diameter) and 2 cm of surface sediment was removed.

The benthic invertebrates were collected with PVC tube (10 cm of diameter). Samples were washed through a sieve (0.25 mm mesh) with clean seawater. The zooplankton was sampled with a plankton net with 300  $\mu\text{m}$  mesh size hauled horizontally for 10 minutes at subsurface. In the estuary, fishes and shrimps were obtained with a seine net (10 mm mesh size) and blocked nets (25, 30 and 35 mm mesh size) and, in the coast, with gill nets (25, 30 and 40 mm of mesh size) and fixed trap. Samples were preserved on ice until transported to the laboratory and later processed. Fishes (standard length - cm), bivalves and crustacean (shell's width - cm) were measured.

The selection of fish species for the stable isotopes analysis, was based on trophic guild, commercial value, abundance and occurrence in both estuarine and coastal area. Samples were processed following Garcia et al. (2007) protocol. Muscle tissue of large animals such as crabs, shrimp, bivalves and fish were dissected. Bivalves and shrimp abdomen muscle tissue were dissected after digestive tract had been removed. On fish, muscle tissue (~ 0.5 g) from the dorsal region was dissected for

isotopic analysis due to the lower variability in isotopic composition compared to other body parts (Pinnegar and Polunin, 1999). Several whole organisms were analysed for zooplankton and benthic invertebrates. All basal food sources and animal muscle were oven dried at 60 °C for 48 h. Dried samples were ground to a fine powder with a mortar and pestle, stored in clean Eppendorf tubes. The decarbonation process was applied to the samples of POM, SOM and zooplankton (Ryba and Burgess, 2002) to remove all inorganic carbonates. Samples for  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  analysis were not acidified because this would result in a  $^{15}\text{N}$  enrichment (Pinnegar and Polunin, 1999).

### 2.3. Stable isotope measurements

Carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios were determined considering a CN analyzer (Thermo ConFlo IV - Flash 2000) interfaced with a mass spectrometer (Thermo Delta V+). Experimental precision, based on the standard deviation of repeated measurements of an internal laboratory standard (acetanilide and IVA), was  $<0.15\text{‰}$  for  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  and  $<0.13\text{‰}$  for  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ . Results are expressed in delta notation:  $\delta X = [(R_{\text{sample}}/R_{\text{standard}}) - 1] \times 1000$ , where X is  $^{13}\text{C}$  or  $^{15}\text{N}$  and R is the corresponding ratio,  $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$  or  $^{15}\text{N}/^{14}\text{N}$ . The standard material for carbon was Pee Dee Belemnite (PDB) limestone and the nitrogen standard was atmospheric nitrogen.

### 2.4. Data analysis

Spatial and temporal patterns in carbon and nitrogen stable isotope values of basal food sources and consumers were initially investigated using biplot diagrams (Fry, 2006). Fishes were assigned to feeding guilds (herbivorous, detritivorous, zoobenthivorous, omnivorous, zooplanktivorous, piscivorous) according to Elliott et al. (2007). The normality (Shapiro–Wilk test) and the homoscedasticity (Bartlett test) hypotheses were rejected. Non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis tests were performed separately for each isotope groups (source, invertebrate and fish) to compare differences in carbon and nitrogen isotope values between season (dry and rainy) in each zone. The  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of POM and SOM were compared between season and zone (estuary and coast) and the  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of each species analysed by standard ellipse areas were tested. The level of statistical significance considered was 5%.

Six community-wide trophic metrics proposed by Layman et al. (2007) were used to investigate the isotopic niche of the fish fauna in the estuary and coast (Table I). The isotopic niches of the species with occurrence in both the estuary and coastal area (*Sparisoma radians*, *Mugil curema*, *Lutjanus anallis*, *Diapterus auratus*,

*Micropogonias furnieri*, *Opisthonema oglinum*, *Caranx hippos*, *Centropomus undecimalis*) were quantified based on standard ellipse areas (SEA) to investigate the niche overlap between the environments, which could be used as an inference of the trophic connectivity of species in the IIC. The SEA represents the core isotopic niche space and is a proxy of the richness and evenness of resources consumed by communities (Bearhop et al., 2004). A small sample size correction was applied to SEA (indicated by the subscript ‘‘c’’). SEAc are comparable to the univariate SD and contain c. 40% of the data (Jackson et al., 2011), providing a better and more comparable description of the isotopic niche of the community. A Bayesian approach was applied to incorporate uncertainty into the estimates of the Layman (2007) metrics and also to calculate the standard ellipse areas (SEA) using *SIBER*, an R statistical computing package (Jackson et al., 2011). All analyses were run with R 3.4.3 (R development team, 2017).

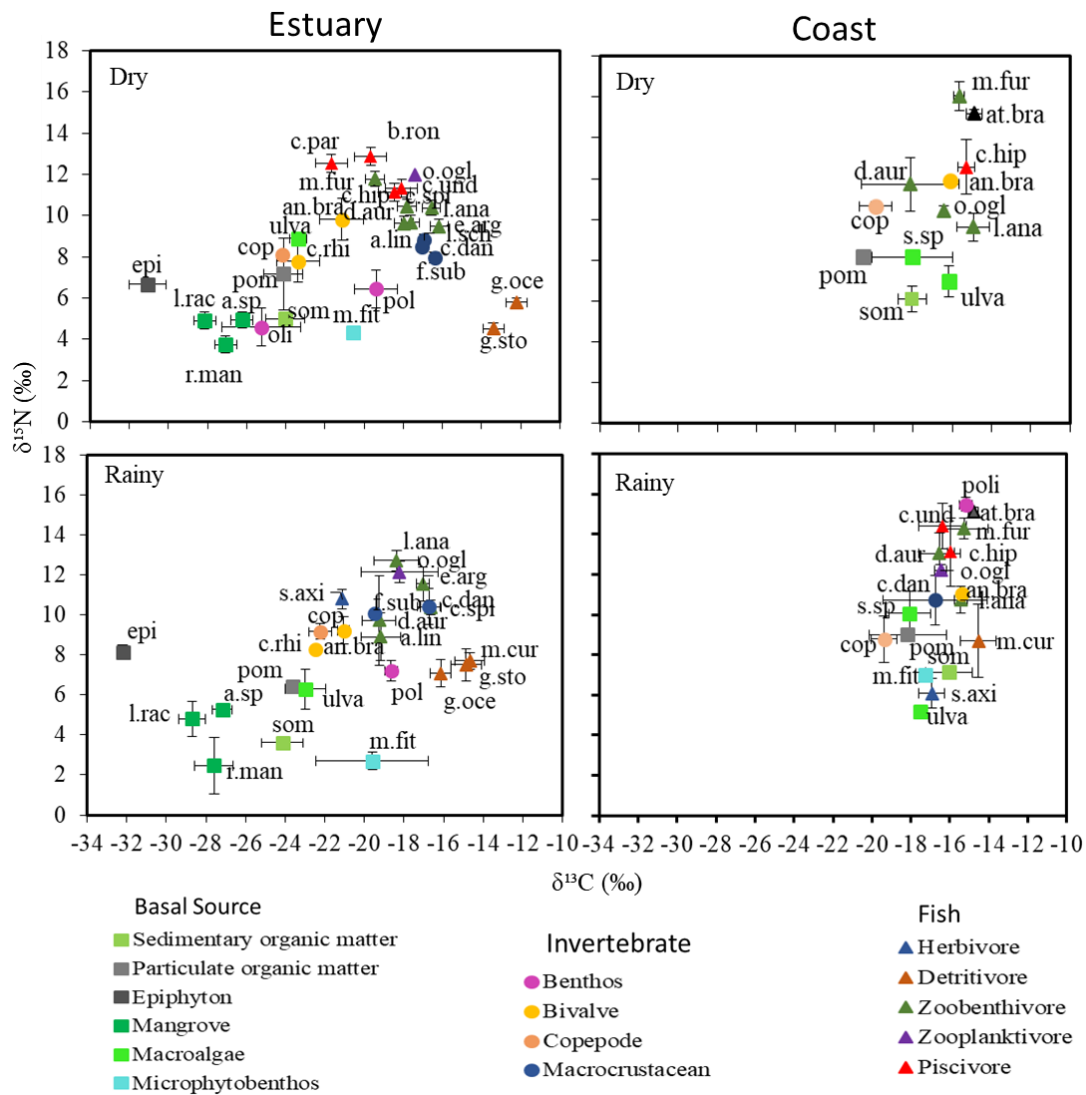
Table I. Community-wide trophic metrics to investigate trophic niche of the fish fauna in Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Pernambuco, Brazil

Metric	Description	Goal
Carbono range - CR	Difference between the species with the most enriched and most depleted $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ ratio	Measure of basal resource diversity
Nitrogen range - NR	Difference between the species with the most enriched and most depleted $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ ratio	Measure of trophic length within a food chain
Centroid distance - CD	Mean Euclidean distance of each species to the $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ - $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ centroid calculated for a community	Measure of trophic diversity and species spacing
Total area - TA	Data points from the $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ biplot space	Measure of trophic niche width
Nearest neighbour distance - NND	Mean of the Euclidean distances to each species' nearest neighbor in biplot space	Measure of the overall density of species packing
Standard deviation of nearest neighbour distance – SDNND	Evenness of species packing in biplot space	Measure of the distribution/dispersal of individuals within an isotopic space

### 3. Results

#### 3.1 Trophic structure

Carbon and nitrogen isotope signatures were determined for potential 9 basal source, 8 prey (invertebrate) and 16 fish species in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex (see Table II). A total of 117 samples were analysed for estuarine (fish = 78, invertebrate = 42, basal source = 57) and 88 for coastal (fish = 43, invertebrate = 18, basal source = 27) areas (Table I). A wide range in isotopic signatures was observed in both environments, estuary and coast. In the estuary, the  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  of the overall community ranged from -32.42‰ (epiphyton) to -11.69‰ (*Gobionellus oceanicus*), while  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  varied from 1.10‰ (*Rhizophora mangle*) to 14.00‰ (*Bairdiella ronchus*). In contrast, the coastal area had a lower variability in  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ , ranging from -20.62‰ (POM) to -13.90‰ (*Mugil curema*), and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  varying from 4.97‰ (*Ulva* sp.) to 16.54‰ (*Micropogonias furnieri*).



**Fig. 2.** Mean carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios ( $\pm$ SD) of basal sources, invertebrates and fishes caught in the estuary and coast during the dry and rainy seasons in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Pernambuco, Brazil. See species abbreviations in Table I.

The  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of basal sources, except POM and SOM, did not significantly vary between seasons. Between environments, for the POM and SOM, the  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  was significantly more enriched in the estuary ( $p < 0.05$ ) and the  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  significantly greater in the coast ( $p < 0.05$ ). The  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  of POM and SOM were significantly higher ( $p < 0.05$ ) in the rainy season, for both areas. Average  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values of basal food sources in the estuary showed a large variation, with higher values for microphytobenthos ( $-19.60\text{‰}$ ) and more depleted  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  for *R. mangle* ( $2.46\text{‰} \pm 1.43$ ), in the rainy season. In the coast,

the more enriched sources in  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  were the SOM ( $-16.04 \text{ ‰} \pm 1.19$ ) and *Sargassum* sp. ( $10.05 \text{ ‰} \pm 1.10$ ), respectively (Fig. 2).

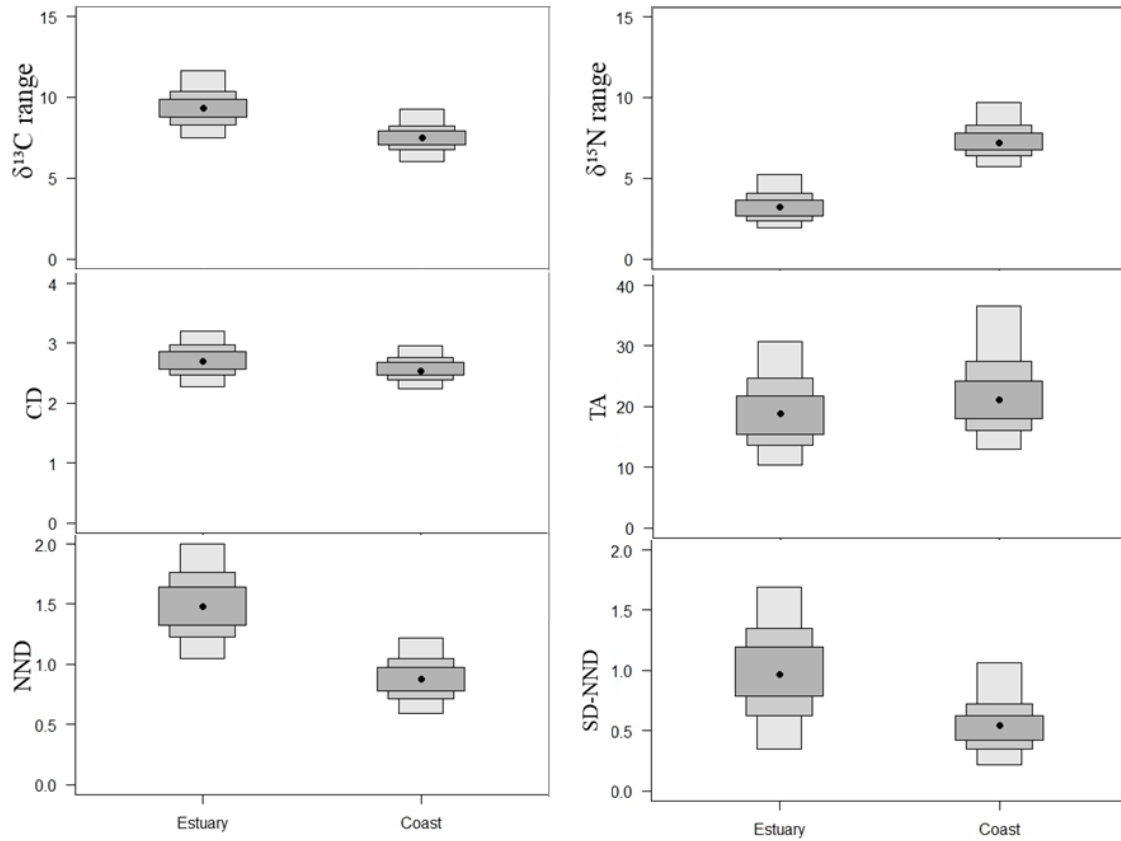
In the estuary, the  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of invertebrates was significantly more enriched in the rainy season ( $p < 0.05$ ). The  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values was greater for *Farfantepenaeus subtilis* ( $-16.40 \text{ ‰} \pm 0.56$ ), and oligochaetes ( $4.58 \text{ ‰} \pm 1.07$ ) are the most depleted in  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  during the dry season. In the coastal area, polychaeta was more enriched in  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  ( $-15.18 \text{ ‰} \pm 0.34$ ) and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  ( $15.47 \text{ ‰} \pm 0.34$ ) in the rainy season (Fig. 2).

The  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of fishes did not significantly vary between seasons, but  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  was more enriched in the estuary and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  more enriched in the coast ( $p < 0.05$ ). In the estuary and during the dry season, the snook *Centropomus parallelus* ( $-21.67 \text{ ‰} \pm 0.63$ ) was the poorest while *G. oceanicus* ( $-12.21 \text{ ‰} \pm 0.55$ ) was the richest in  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and had the lowest  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  ( $4.51 \text{ ‰} \pm 0.24$ ). In the coast, *O. oglinum* presented the lowest  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  value ( $-16.43 \text{ ‰} \pm 1.91$ ) and *M. curema* showed the highest ( $-14.54 \text{ ‰} \pm 0.92$ ), in the dry and rainy seasons, respectively. *S. axillare* was the more depleted ( $6.08 \text{ ‰} \pm 0.73$ ) and *M. furnieri* was the more enriched ( $16.04 \text{ ‰} \pm 0.70$ ) in  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  in the rainy and dry seasons, respectively.

### 3.2 Isotopic niches

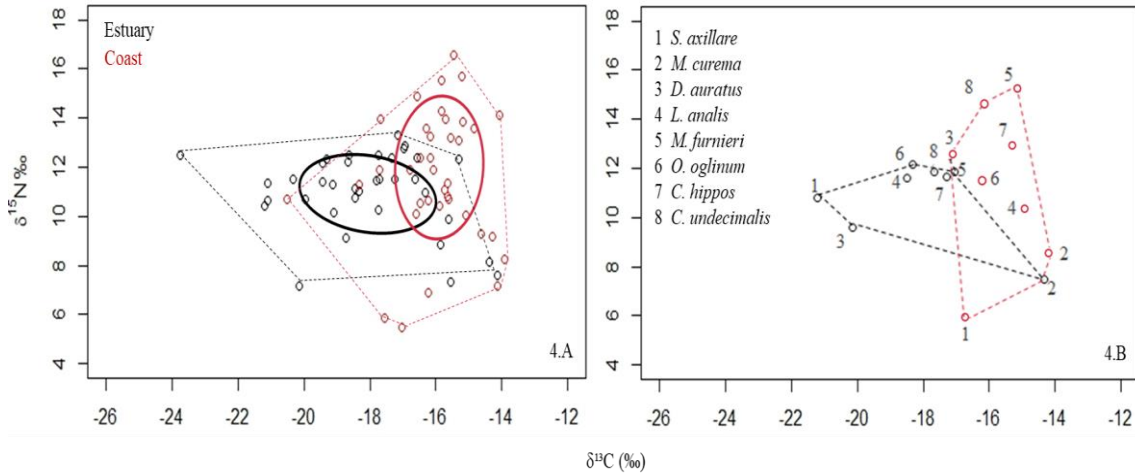
The Bayesian results of Layman trophic niche metrics showed variation between estuary and coast (Fig. 3.) The carbon range (dCr) values were higher in the estuary than in the coast. In contrast, nitrogen range (dNr) was highest in the coastal area. The mean distance to the  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ - $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  centroid (CD) and the convex hull area encompassed by all species in the  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ - $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  bi-plot space (TA) was similar for estuary and coast, but with increasing of niche space of the coastal fishes. The mean nearest neighbour distance (NND) and the standard deviation of nearest neighbour distance (SDNND) of the estuary was higher than the coast.





**Fig. 3.** Density plot of six isotopic niche metrics in the estuary and coast of Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Pernambuco, Brazil. TA: total area of the convex hull, CD: mean distance to centroid, NND: nearest neighbour distance, and SD-NND: standard deviation of nearest neighbour distance. Box areas reflect 50%, 75%, and 95% credibility intervals.

Standard ellipse areas corrected for sample size (SEAc) showed a smaller isotopic niche width for species captured in estuary ( $n = 36$ , 10.63) than of species captured in the coast ( $n = 37$ , 11.35) and indicated low overlap between the environments (20.36%) (Fig. 4.A). The  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  of *S. axillare*, *L. analis* and *C. hippos* and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of *S. axillare*, *D. auratus* and *C. undecimalis* were significantly different between estuary and coast ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Fig. 4.B).



**Fig. 4.** Stable isotope composition of the fish community from the estuary and coastal area of Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Pernambuco, Brazil. Solid lines (SEAc) represents the core isotopic niche space and dashed lines enclose the total area (SEA) of fish communities of environment. The points represent the  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  isotopic signatures of each individual in the fish community (4.A) and the mean carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios of each species (4.B).

## 4. Discussion

### 4.1 Stable isotope composition of consumers and sources

Carbon and nitrogen isotope compositions of the groups are different between environments and seasons revealing complex interactions of the trophic chain in IIC. Several studies have investigated, through  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $^{15}\text{N}$ , the complexity of trophic interactions and contributed to the understanding of tropical coastal ecosystems (Claudino et al., 2015; Mont'Alverne et al., 2016; Vinagre et al., 2016). This knowledge is necessary for detecting changes in trophic structure and habitat that can occur due to natural or anthropogenic effects. These modifications can alter the structure (biological diversity) and function (energy flows) of fish communities (Layman et al., 2007), affecting the overall trophic structure of this fauna (López-Rasgado et al., 2016; Wang et al., 2016).

The isotopic values  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of the basal sources, invertebrates and fishes of the estuary presented a greater variation when compared to the coast, which may be associated to the multiple sources resulting from the interaction between marine and freshwater inputs (Warry et al., 2016). Food webs represent fundamental interactions that underpin ecosystem function, community structure, and population dynamics (Link

et al., 2006; Pasquaud et al., 2007) and vary along environmental gradients across seasons (Schalk et al., 2016). The isotopic composition contributes to identify the sources of primary production supporting the fish biomass, to infer the movement patterns and the understand connectivity between environments (Kerzka, 2005; Schlacher and Connolly, 2009; Claudino et al., 2013).

In general, the coastal trophic web is supported by multiples sources (França et al., 2011; Selleslagh et al., 2015; Vinagre et al., 2015; Malek et al., 2016). Some studies in Brazilian estuarine systems reported large isotopic gradients in the sources and consumers. Also, it was observed that many sources (primary basal sources and invertebrates) support the estuarine food webs (Giarrizzo et al., 2011; Claudino et al., 2013). The  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  enable the determination of food sources consumed by an organism and the habitat where the consumer found its food (Post, 2002; Layman et al., 2007a). The great variability of  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  in the estuary may be linked to the fact that many species analyzed are migrants (Vasconcelos Filho and Oliveira, 2009) and assimilate resources from various areas (Hansson et al., 1997). Migratory fish species are major vectors of connectivity among aquatic habitats (Gillanders et al., 2003; Carrasou et al., 2016) and the IIC is a relevant feeding and nursery area for migratory species. The high percentage of marine species confirms the connectivity and dependence between estuarine and coastal area of the IIC (see chapter 1 of this thesis).

In the coast, the more enriched  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of SOM and POM in the rainy season can be attributed to the increase of nutrients transported by rivers, mainly Jaguaribe River. Abrantes et al. (2013) observed that carbon of terrestrial origin, in five African estuaries, is transferred through several trophic links, from invertebrates to higher trophic fish level and are important for aquatic food webs. The low  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values of the mangroves and epiphyton were observed in other tropical estuaries (Giarrizzo and Schwamborn, 2011; Faye et al., 2011; Claudino et al., 2015). The microphytobenthos was highly enriched in  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ , justifying the predominance of species that feed directly or indirectly on the substrate (e.g. detritivores and zoobenthivores) in the IIC. In the Curuçá estuary, north Brazil, the microphytobentos was an important source to consumers (Giarrizzo and Schwamborn, 2011).

The detritivores (gobiids and mullets) were most enriched  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  since these species are at the base of the trophic chain and consume sources rich in  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ , which also justifies the low  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ . In IIC, *G. oceanicus* was more enriched in  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and more

depleted in  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ , and *M. curema* was more depleted in  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  than in Mamanguape river for the same species (Claudino et al., 2015). The piscivore *C. parallelus* showed the more depleted  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  due to a more specific diet (Lira et al., 2016), and also given that top predators are more enriched in  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ . More species had intermediate isotopic values, suggesting that they may have mixed diets across food webs or may specialize on prey from the benthic food web (Fry and Sherr, 1984).

#### 4.1 Isotopic niche

Trophic niche occupancy and trophic organization of consumers are key components of ecosystem function that have been increasingly investigated using quantitative isotopic niche indices (Warry et al., 2016). A wide range in isotopic signatures was observed in both environments of IIC, estuary and coast, which may indicate that fish forage various habitats and feed on different preys, and broader species niches and more diverse assemblages have been observed in estuaries with greater marine exchange (Layman et al., 2007b). The carbon range (dCR) values were higher in the estuary than in the coast, indicating that estuarine species had a diverse diet and exploits a great variety of basal resources (Bearhop et al., 2004; Layman et al., 2007). In contrast, nitrogen range (dNR) was highest in the coast suggesting that the fishes feed on prey across different trophic levels (Bearhop et al., 2004; Layman et al., 2007) and the estuarine fishes consume a variety of prey with similar trophic positions. The mean distance to the  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ - $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  centroid (CD) was nearly identical for estuary and coast, suggesting similar trophic diversity in these environments (Layman et al., 2007). Food webs, with a large proportion of species characterized by divergent trophic ecologies, exhibit a higher NND and low SDNND values, suggesting a more even distribution of trophic niches (Abrantes et al., 2014; López-Rasgado et al., 2016).

Overlap, although in a low value, was observed between the estuary and coast indicating similarities in basal carbon sources, suggesting resource partitioning (López-Rasgado et al., 2016; Malek et al., 2016), and evidences that fish do not exclusively feed in the area they were collected, reflecting trophic connectivity (Selleslagh et al., 2015). Connectivity can be defined as the rate of exchange of individuals of the same species among spatial units, and the movement of resources and consumers can strongly influence food web and community dynamics (Polis et al., 1997). The stable isotopes are efficient tools for tracing fish movements, fidelity and connectivity among habitats (Selleslagh et al., 2015). Differences observed in isotopic composition ( $\delta^{13}\text{C}$

and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ ) of *S. axillare*, *D. auratus*, *L. analis*, *C. hippos* and *C. undecimalis* between estuary and coast suggested some differentiation in the diet, which could be related to differential size of the individuals and hence diet changes or resource availability. In general, in the estuarine area, with a nursery role hosting little-sized individuals, we reported the highest  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and the lowest  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values.

The parrotfish *S. axillare* seems to exhibit an ontogenetic diet shift, possibly due to a gradual physiological adaptation allowing to consume and digest macroalgae (Dromard et al., 2017). The high  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values in the estuary can be due to the considerable proportion of food sources with low C/N ratios (invertebrates, biofilm, detritus and epiphytes) observed in the diet of juveniles of *S. axillare* (Dromard et al., 2017). The high  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and low  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values for parrotfish *S. axillare* in the coast was also observed for *S. viride* in coral reef in the Bahamas (O'Farrell et al., 2014). The higher value of  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of *D. auratus* in the coast suggests the consumption of larger prey than in the estuary. Spatial segregation was observed in the diet of *D. auratus* since larger individuals feed on larger prey in the upper estuary of Mamanguape, Brazil (Pereira and Pessanha, 2017). Juveniles of *L. analis* fed mostly on crustaceans and adults consumed basically fish (Freitas et al., 2011). The variation of  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  of *L. analis* can be due to the ontogenetic migration of the juvenile fish from the coastal area into the mangrove, confirming the dependence of estuarine food web for their growth (Tanaka et al., 2011). The contribution of primary sources for *C. hippos* in the coral reef of Gulf of Mexico indicated that juveniles were more enriched in  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  than adults (Carreón-Palau et al., 2013). This was also observed in the IIC. *C. undecimalis* in the IIC exploited similar sources of  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  in the estuary and coast but, in the coast, larger individuals consumed more enriched preys of  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  suggesting an ontogenetic shift in prey preference. Blewett et al. (2006) observed positive relationship between predator and prey size, and juveniles feed mainly on shrimps and adults on fishes. The estuary of IIC is used as a feeding ground for *C. undecimalis* (Lira et al., 2017) and it was not observed differences of  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  between juveniles of this species in the estuary of IIC (Gonzalez, 2017).

This study shows the importance of the interconnected IIC complex for the trophic web. The results indicate that different resources support the Complex's trophic chain, corroborating with other studies carried out in the area (Vasconcelos Filho et al., 2003; Vasconcelos Filho et al., 2009; 2010). It has been observed that the estuarine

trophic chain is supported by many resources, and the high number of sources promote lower trophic redundancy within the food web, which may enhance ecosystem resilience, as the loss of one species can be compensated by another species with the same ecological niche (Catry et al., 2016). The high niche width in the coast suggests that prey of different trophic levels supported the trophic web suggesting that the ecology conditions are favorable. Low niche width can be related to the little variability in  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  within food webs (Layman et al., 2007a).

The knowledge of the trophic connectivity among aquatic habitats is a crucial step toward the proposition of appropriate measures for the integrative management of adjacent ecosystems (Deegan, 1993; Ray, 2005; Secor and Hooker, 2005). The structure and the links of trophic webs between environments allows the identification of species that act as direct links between them. Moreover, the large variation of the isotopic niche of consumers in an interlinked complex suggests the importance of these habitats in providing a high diversity of resources and consumer types (Sepúlveda-Lozada et al., 2017). The management based on the food web impacts of species can substantially improve conservation outcomes (McDonald-Madden et al., 2015). However, specifically in our study case, more isotopic information is needed on ontogenic changes and on other species combined with stomach content analysis to better understand the ecological role of fishes in the trophic web of IIC. Also, other complementary tools can be applied in order to investigate the connectivity between coastal environments: otolith elemental signatures (Reis Santos et al., 2013), genetic structure (Sahyoun et al., 2016) and larval dispersion (Christie et al., 2010).

### **Acknowledgements**

This work was supported by Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico (CNPq 407125/2013-2). The first author thanks Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior (CAPES) for the graduate scholarship, and CNPq for the Sandwich Ph.D. (CNPq 207786/2015-1). The authors wish to thank colleagues that helped in the field and laboratory work.

**Table II.** Samples code and mean±sd values of stable isotope ratios of carbon ( $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ ) and nitrogen ( $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ ) of basal food sources and consumers of Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Northeastern Brazil.

Group/species	Estuary				Coast				
	Code	Dry		Rainy		Dry		Rainy	
		$\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Mean±SD	$\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Mean±SD	$\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Mean±SD	$\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Mean±SD	$\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Mean±SD	$\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Mean±SD	$\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Mean±SD	$\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Mean±SD
Basal sources									
Particulate organic matter	pom	-24.11±0.44	7.15±1.74	-23.15±0.25	6.42±0.31	-20.54±0.07	8.18±0.05	-18.18±1.98	8.99±0.22
Sedimentary organic matter	som	-24.02±2.97	5.00±0.31	-24.13±1.04	3.61±0.11	-18.04±0.7	6.1±0.64		
Microphytobenthos	m.fit	-20.56	4.33	-19.59±2.84	2.70±0.43			-17.29±0.28	7.00±0.24
Epiphyton	epif	-31.06±0.93	6.65±0.20	-32.20±0.23	8.14±0.36				
<i>Avicennia</i> sp.	a.sp	-26.02±0.76	5.23±0.41	-28.45±1.04	4.82±0.35				
<i>Laguncularia racemosa</i>	l.rac	-27.41±0.5	5.86±0.26	-28.61± 0.55	4.71± 0.25				
<i>Rhizophora mangle</i>	r.man	-26.05±0.56	3.90±0.54	-28.30±0.89	2.74±1.85				
<i>Sargassum</i> sp.	s.sp					-18.05±2.06	8.16±0.08	-18.08±1.07	10.06±1.10
<i>Ulva</i> sp.	ulva	-23.36±0.42	8.88±0.23	-22.98±0.38	6.30±0.19	-16.18±0.35	6.97±0.76	-17.53±0.26	5.16±0.27
Invertebrate									
Polychaeta	pol	-19.39±1.10	6.44±0.72	-18.64±0.31	7.22±0.51			-15.19± 0.34	15.48±0.34
Olygochaeta	oli	-25.25±2.03	4.59±1.07						
<i>Anomalocardia brasiliiana</i>	an.bra	-20.91±0.27	9.53±0.35	-21.05±0.29	9.22±0.68	-15.88±0.25	12.41±0.36	-15.38±0.25	11.06±0.25
<i>Crassostrea rhizophorae</i>	c.rhi	-23.03±0.19	7.63±0.43	-22.47±0.12	8.28±0.15				
Copepoda	cop	-24.20±1.01	8.10±0.12	-22.23±0.58	9.16±0.39	-19.92±0.82	10.65±0.23	-19.37±0.65	8.77±1.16
<i>Callinectes danae</i>	c.dan	-17.06±1.32	8.48±0.45	-16.73±0.58	10.41±0.90			-18.20±1.38	10.03±0.39
<i>Farfantepenaeus subtilis</i>	f.sub	-16.41±0.57	7.95±0.12	-19.49±0.11	10.09±0.13				
<i>Litopenaeus schmitii</i>	l.sch	-16.95±1.76	8.82±0.06						
Fish									
Herbivore									

<i>Sparisoma axillare</i>	s.axi			-21.13±0.05	10.79±0.48	-16.19±0.01	12.36±0.17	-16.93±0.67	6.09±0.73
Detritivorous									
<i>Gobionellus oceanicus</i>	g.oce	-12.22±0.55	5.78±0.22	-16.15±0.51	7.08±0.68				
<i>Gobionellus stomatus</i>	g.sto	-13.40±0.53	4.51±0.25	-14.86±0.79	7.51±0.81				
<i>Mugil curema</i>	m.cur			-14.68±0.76	7.70±0.41			-14.55±0.93	8.70±1.80
Omnivore									
<i>Atherinella brasiliensis</i>	at.bra					-14.88±0.42	15.18±0.21	-14.79±0.24	15.11±0.24
Zoobenthivore									
<i>Achirus lineatus</i>	a.lin	-17.98±0.93	9.62±0.56	-19.17±0.98	8.90±1.19				
<i>Citharichthys spilopterus</i>	c.spi	-17.82±0.47	10.44±.76	-16.65±0.53	10.37±0.38				
<i>Diapterus auratus</i>	d.aur	-17.64±1.55	9.66±1.17	-19.25±0.85	9.72±2.24	-18.13±2.49	11.73±1.32	-16.53±1.05	13.05±1.05
<i>Eucinostomus argenteus</i>	e.arg	-16.17±1.31	9.48±0.44	-17.05±0.34	11.56±0.85				
<i>Lutjanus analis</i>	l.ana	-16.56±1.08	10.37±0.56	-18.37±1.11	12.71±0.52	-14.93±0.84	9.63±0.68	-15.45±0.33	10.74±0.66
<i>Micropogonias furnieri</i>	m.fur	-19.45±0.01	11.78±0.56			-15.65±0.27	16.04±0.70	-15.27±1.25	14.29±0.52
Zooplanktivore									
<i>Opisthonema oglinum</i>	o.ogl	-17.41±2.37	11.97±1.13	-18.22±1.93	12.14±0.53	-16.43±0.19	10.42±0.27	-16.47±0.30	12.22±0.29
Piscivore									
<i>Bairdiella ronchus</i>	b.ron	-19.66±0.33	12.85±0.30	-19.61±1.10	13.83±0.22				
<i>Caranx hippos</i>	c.hip	-18.46	11.13	-17.66±1.01	11.74±0.40	-15.28±0.44	12.58±1.34	-15.96±0.18	13.11±1.69
<i>Centropomus parallelus</i>	c.par	-22.53±2.07	13.09±0.48	-18.09±0.47	10.87±0.52				
<i>Centropomus undecimalis</i>	c.und	-19.54±2.83	11.09±1.24	-17.52±0.70	11.86±0.79			-16.38±1.24	14.42±1.14



## References

- Abrantes, K.G., Barnett, A., Bouillon, S., 2014. Stable isotope-based community metrics as a tool to identify patterns in food web structure in east African estuaries. *Funct. Ecol.* 28, 270–282. doi.10.1111/1365-2435.12155.
- Abrantes, K.G., Barnett, A., Marwick, T.R., Bouillon, S., 2013. Importance of terrestrial subsidies for estuarine food webs in contrasting East African catchments. *Ecosphere* 4, 1–33. doi.10.1890/ES12-00322.1.
- Bassett, A., Barborne, E., Elliott, M., Li, B., Jorgensen, S.E., Lucena-Moya, P., Pardo, I., Mouillot, D., 2013. A unifying approach to understanding transitional waters: fundamental properties emerging from ecotone ecosystems. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 132, 5-16. doi.10.1016/j.ecss.2012.04.012.
- Bearhop, S., Adams, C.E., Waldron, S., Fuller, R.A., Macleod, H., 2004. Determining trophic niche width: a novel approach using stable isotope analysis. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 73, 1007-1012. doi.10.1111/j.0021-8790.2004.00861.x.
- Blaber, S.J.M., 2013. Fishes and fisheries in tropical estuaries: The last 10 years. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 135, 57-65. doi.10.1016/j.ecss.2012.11.002.
- Blaber, S.J.M., Barletta, M., 2016. A review of estuarine fish research in South America: what has been achieved and what is the future for sustainability and conservation? *J. Fish Biol.* 89, 537-568. doi.10.1111/jfb.12875.
- Blewett, D.A., Hensley, R.A., Stevens, P.W., 2006. Feeding Habits of Common Snook, *Centropomus undecimalis*, in Charlotte Harbor, Florida. *Gulf and Caribbean Research* 18, 1–14. doi:10.18785/gcr.1801.01
- Bonifácio, C.M., 1990. Variação dos parâmetros físico-químicos na plataforma continental de Itamaracá-PE. Graduation Thesis. Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil.
- Campos, D.M.A.R., Silva, A.F., Sales, N.S., Oliveira, R.E.M.C.C., Pessanha, A.L.M., 2015. Trophic relationships among fish assemblages on a mudflat within a Brazilian Marine protected area. *Braz. J. Oceanogr.* 63, 135-146. doi.10.1590/S1679-87592015091306302.
- Carassou, L., Whitfield, A.K., Bergamino, L., Moyo, S., Richoux, N.B., 2016. Trophic dynamics of the Cape Stumpnose (*Rhabdosargus holubi*, Sparidae) across three adjacent aquatic habitats. *Estuar. Coast.* 39, 1221–1233. doi.10.1007/s12237-016-0075-3.

- Catry, T., Lourenço, P.M., Lopes, R.J., Carneiro, C., Alves, J.A., Costa, J., Rguibi-Idrissi, H., Bearhop, S., Piersma, T., Granadeiro, J.P., 2016. Structure and functioning of intertidal food webs along an avian flyway: a comparative approach using stable isotopes. *Funct. Ecol.* 30, 468–478. doi.10.1111/1365-2435.12506.
- Chen, G., Wu, Z, Gu, B., Liu, D., Li, X., Wang, Y., 2011. Isotopic niche overlap of two planktivorous fishes in southern China. *Limnology* 12, 151-155.
- Cherel, Y., Koubbi, P., Giraldo, C., Penot, F., Tavernier, E., Moteki, M., Ozouf-Costaz, C., Causse, R., Chartier, A., Hosie, G., 2011. Isotopic niches of fishes in coastal, neritic and oceanic waters off Adélie land, Antarctica. *Polar Sci.* 5, 286–297. doi.10.1016/j.polar.2010.12.004.
- Claudino, C.M., Pessanha, A.L.M., Araújo, F. G., Garcia, A.M., 2015. Trophic connectivity and basal food sources sustaining tropical aquatic consumers along a mangrove to ocean gradient. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 167, 45–55. doi.10.1016/j.ecss.2015.07.005.
- Claudino, M.C., Abreu, P.C., Garcia, A.M., 2013. Stable isotopes reveal temporal and between-habitat changes in trophic pathways in a southwestern Atlantic estuary. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 489, 29–42. doi.10.3354/meps10400.
- Costanza, R., d'Arge, R., Groot, R., Farber, S., Grasso, M., Hannon, B., Limburg, K., Naeem, S., O'Neill, R.V., Paruelo, J., Raskin, R.G., Sutton, P., van den Belt, M., 2007. The value of the world's ecosystem services and natural capital. *Nature* 387, 253–260. doi.10.1038/387253a0.
- Deegan, L.A., 1993. Nutrient and energy transport between estuaries and coastal marine ecosystems by fish migration. *Can. J. Fish Aquat. Sci.* 50, 74–79. doi.org/10.1139/f93-009.
- DeNiro, M.J., Epstein, S., 1981. Influence of diet on the distribution of nitrogen isotopes in animals. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* 45, 341-351.
- Dromard, C.R., Vaslet, A., Gautier, F., Bouchon-Navaro, Y., Harmelin-Vivien, M., Bouchon, C., 2017. Resource use by three juvenile scarids (*Cryptotomus roseus*, *Scarus iseri*, *Sparisoma radians*) in Caribbean seagrass beds. *Aquatic Botany* 136, 1–8. doi:10.1016/j.aquabot.2016.08.003
- Elliott, M., Whitfield, A.K., Potter, I.C., Blaber, S.J.M., Cyrus, D.P., Nordlie, F.G., Harrison, T.D., 2007. The guild approach to categorizing estuarine fish

- assemblages: A global review. *Fish and Fisheries* 8, 241–268. doi:10.1111/j.1467-2679.2007.00253.x.
- Elton, C. S. 1927. *Animal Ecology*. Sidgwick and Jackson, London.
- Faye, D., Morais, L.T., Raffray, J., Sadio, O., Thiaw, O.T., Le Loc'h, F., 2011. Structure and seasonal variability of fish food webs in an estuarine tropical marine protected area (Senegal): Evidence from stable isotope analysis. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 92, 607–617. doi:10.1016/j.ecss.2011.02.017
- Flores Montes, M.J.; Macêdo, S.J.; Koenig, M.L. Correia, I.L. 1998. Variação nictemeral do fitoplâncton e elementos nutrientes do Canal de Santa Cruz, Itamaracá-PE-Brasil. *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco* 26, 13-26. doi:10.5914/tropocean.v26i1.2745.
- Freitas, M.O., Abilhoa, V., da Costa Silva, G.H., 2011. Feeding ecology of *Lutjanus analis* (Teleostei: Lutjanidae) from Abrolhos Bank, Eastern Brazil. *Neotropical Ichthyology* 9, 411–418. doi:10.1590/S1679-62252011005000022
- Fry, B. 2006. *Stable Isotope Ecology*. Springer, New York, 471pp.
- Fry, B., Mumford, P.L., Robblee, M.B. 1999. Stable isotope studies of pink shrimp (*Farfantepenaeus duorarum* Burkenroad) migrations on the southwestern Florida Shelf. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 65, 419-430.
- Fry, B., Sherr, E.B. 1984.  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  measurements as indicators of carbon flow in marine and freshwater ecosystems. *Cont. Mar. Sci.* 27, 13–47
- Gallagher, A.J., Shiffman, D.S., Hammerschlag-peyer, E.E.B.C.M., Hammerschlag, N., 2017. Patterns of resource use and isotopic niche overlap among three species of sharks occurring within a protected subtropical estuary. *Aquat. Ecol.* doi:10.1007/s10452-017-9627-2.
- Garcia, A.M., Hoeninghaus, D.J., Vieira, J.P., Winemiller, K.O., 2007. Isotopic variation of fishes in freshwater and estuarine zones of a large subtropical coastal lagoon. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 73, 399–408. doi:10.1016/j.ecss.2007.02.003.
- Giarrizzo, T., Schwamborn, R., Saint-Paul, U., 2011. Utilization of carbon sources in a northern Brazilian mangrove ecosystem. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 95, 447–457. doi:10.1016/j.ecss.2011.10.018.
- Gillanders, B.M., Able, K.W., Brown, J.A., Eggleston, D.B., Sheridan, P.F., 2003. Evidence of connectivity between juvenile and adult habitats for mobile marine

- fauna: an important component of nurseries. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 247, 281–295. doi.10.3354/meps247281.
- Gondim, J.E.R.G., 2015. Análise exploratória dos diferentes impactos antropogênicos nos estuários de Pernambuco. Ph.D Thesis. Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco, Brasil. unpublished. Available at: <http://www.tede2.ufrpe.br:8080/tede/bitstream/tede2/5007/2/Jose%20Edson%20Rodrigues%20Guedes%20Gondim.pdf>.
- Gonzaléz, J.G., 2017. Comparação temporais e espaciais na composição isotópica de duas espécies *Centropomus* em estuários tropicais. Master Thesis. Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco, Brasil. unpublished
- Hansson, S., Hobbie, J.E., Elmgren, R., Larsson, U., Fry, B., Johansson, S., 1997. The stable nitrogen isotope ratio as a marker of food-web interactions and fish migration. *Ecology* 78, 2249–2257. doi.10.1890/0012-9658(1997)078[2249:TSNIRA]2.0.CO;2.
- Herzka, S.Z., 2005. Assessing connectivity of estuarine fishes based on stable isotope ratio analysis. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 64, 58–69. doi.10.1016/j.ecss.2005.02.006.
- Jackson, A.L., Inger, R., Parnell, A.C., Bearhop, S., 2011. Comparing isotopic niche widths among and within communities: SIBER - Stable Isotope Bayesian Ellipses in R. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 80, 595–602. doi.10.1111/j.1365-2656.2011.01806.x.
- Junk, W.J., 2002. Long-term environmental trends and the future of tropical wetlands. *Environ. Conserv.* 29, 414–435. doi.10.1017/S0376892902000310.
- Kempf, M., 1967. Nota preliminar sobre os fundos costeiros da região de Itamaracá (Norte do Estado de Pernambuco, Brasil). *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco* 9, 95–110. doi.org/10.5914/tropocean.v9i1.2521.
- Layman, C.A., 2007a. What can stable isotope ratios reveal about mangroves as fish habitat? *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 80, 513–527.
- Layman, C.A., Arrington, D.A., Montaña, C.G., Post, D.M., 2007. Can stable isotope ratios provide for community wide measures of trophic structure? *Ecology* 88, 42–48. [http://dx.doi: 10.1890/0012-9658\(2007\)88\[42:CSIRPF\]2.0.CO;2](http://dx.doi:10.1890/0012-9658(2007)88[42:CSIRPF]2.0.CO;2).
- Leibold, M.A., 1995. The niche concept revisited: Mechanistic models and community context. *Ecology* 76, 1371–1382. doi.10.2307/1938141.

- Link, J.S., Stockhausen, W.T., Methratta, E.T. 2006. Food-web theory in marine ecosystems. In: Belgrano, A., Scharler, U.M., Dunne, J., Ulanowicz, R.E. (Eds.), Aquatic food webs: an ecosystem.
- Lira, A.S., Frédou, F.L., Viana, A.P., Eduardo, L.N., Frédou, T., 2017. Feeding ecology of *Centropomus undecimalis* (Bloch, 1792) and *Centropomus parallelus* (Poey, 1860) in two tropical estuaries in Northeastern Brazil. Panam. J. Aquat. Sci. 12, 123–135.
- López-rasgado, F.J., Luch-cota, S.E., Balart, E.F., Herzka, S.Z., 2016. Variation in isotopic trophic structure and fish diversity in mangrove systems subject to different levels of habitat modification in the Gulf of California, Mexico. Bull. Mar. Sci. 92, 399–422. doi.10.5343/bms.2015.1100.
- Mabesoone, J.M., 1964. Origin and age of the sandstone reefs of Pernambuco (North-eastern Brazil). J. Sediment. Petrol. 34, 715-726
- Macêdo, S.J., Flores Montes, M.J., Koenig, M.L., Lins, I.C., 1998. Phytoplankton Nyctemeral variation at the Santa Cruz Channel, Itamaracá- Pernambuco, Brazil. An. Acad. Bras. Cienc. 70, 857-871
- Malek, A.J., Collie, J.S., Taylor, D.L., 2016. Trophic structure of a coastal fish community determined with diet and stable isotope analyses. J. Fish Biol. 89, 1513–1536. doi.10.1111/jfb.13059.
- Manso, V.A.V., Lima Filho, M.F., Oliveira, A.T., Medeiros, A.B., Pedrosa, F., Martins, M.H.A., Menezes, M.O.O., Chaves, N.S., Coutinho, P.N., Lira, A.R. A., Oliveira, L.A., 1992. Macrozoneamento costeiro do litoral de Pernambuco – Folha Itamaracá (SB-25-Y-C-VII). Recife: LGGM-DEMI-UFPE/CPRH
- McDonald-Madden, E., Sabbadin, R., Game, E.T., Baxter, P.W.J., Chadès, I., Possingham, H.P., 2015. Using food-web theory to conserve ecosystems. Nature Communications 7, 1–8. doi.10.1038/ncomms10245
- Medeiros, C., Kjerfve, B., Araújo, M., Neumann-Leitão, S., 2001. The Itamaracá Estuarine Ecosystem, Brazil. In: Seelinger, U., Kjerfve, B. (Eds.), Ecological Studies: Coastal Marine Ecosystems of Latin America. Springer-Verlag, NY, pp. 71-81.
- Medeiros, C., Kjerfve, B., 1993. Hidrology of a tropical estuarine system: Itamaracá, Brazil. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci. 36, 495-515. doi.10.1006/ecss.1993.1030.

- Mérigot, B., Frédou, F.L., Viana, A.P., Ferreira, B.P., Costa Junior, E.N., Silva Júnior, C.A.B., Frédou, T., 2016. Fish assemblages in tropical estuaries of northeastern Brazil: A multi-component diversity approach. *Ocean Coast. Manage.* 143, 175–183. doi:10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2016.08.004.
- Mont'Alverne, R., Pereyra, P.E.R., Garcia, A.M., 2016. Trophic segregation of a fish assemblage along lateral depth gradients in a subtropical coastal lagoon revealed by stable. *J. Fish Biol.* 89, 1–23. doi:10.1111/jfb.12903.
- Mumby, P.J., 2006. The impact of exploiting grazers (Scaridae) on the dynamics of Caribbean coral reefs. *Ecological Applications* 16, 747–769.
- Nagelkerken, I., Sheaves, M., Baker, R., Connolly, R.M., 2015. The seascape nursery: A novel spatial approach to identify and manage nurseries for coastal marine fauna. *Fish Fish.* 16, 362–371. doi:10.1111/faf.12057.
- Newsome, S.D., Martinez del Rio, C., Bearhop, S., Phillips, D.L., 2007. A niche for isotope ecology. *Front. Ecol. Environ.* 5, 429–436. doi:10.1890/060150.01.
- O'Farrell, S., Bearhop, S., McGill, R.A.R., Dahlgren, C.P., Brumbaugh, D.R., Mumby, P.J., 2014. Habitat and body size effects on the isotopic niche space of invasive lionfish and endangered Nassau grouper. *Ecosphere* 5, 1–11. doi:10.1890/ES14-00126.1
- Pasquaud, S., Lobry, J., Elie, P., 2007. Facing the necessity of describing estuarine systems: a review of food web ecology study techniques. *Hydrobiologia* 588, 159–172. doi:10.1007/s10750-007-0660-3.
- Pereira, J.A., Pessanha, A.L.M., 2017. Ecologia trófica de *Diapterus auratus* Ranzani, 1840 (Perciformes: Gerreidae), em um estuário tropical semiárido do nordeste brasileiro. In II Congresso Internacional da Diversidade do Semiárido.
- Peterson, B.J., Fry, B. 1987. Stable isotopes in ecosystem studies. *Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.* 18, 293-320.
- Pinnegar, J.K., Polunin, N.V.C., 1999. Differential fractionation of  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  among fish tissues: implications for the study of trophic interactions. *Funct. Ecol.* 13, 225–231. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2435.1999.00301.x.
- Polis, G.A., Anderson, W.B., Holt, R.D., 1997. Toward an integration of landscape and food web ecology: the dynamics of spatially subsidized food webs. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 28, 289–316.

- Post, D.M., 2002. Using stable isotopes to estimate trophic position: models, methods, and assumptions. *Ecology* 83, 703–718. doi.10.2307/3071875.
- R Core Team. (2015). R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. Available at <https://www.r-project.org/>.
- Ray, G.C., 2005. Connectivities of estuarine fishes to the coastal realm. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 64, 18–32. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2005.02.003>.
- Riera, P., Richard, P., 1996. Isotopic Determination of Food Sources of *Crassostrea gigas* along a trophic gradient in the Estuarine Bay of Marennes-Oléron. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 42, 347–360. doi.10.1006/ecss.1996.0023.
- Ryba, S., Burgess, R., 2002. Effects of sample preparation on the measurement of organic carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen, sulfur, and oxygen concentrations in marine sediments. *Chemosphere* 48, 139–147. doi.org/10.1016/S0045-6535(02)00027-9.
- Santana, F.M.S., Severi, W., Feitosa, C.V., Araújo, M.E., 2013. The influence of seasonality on fish life stages and residence in surf zones: a case of study in a tropical region. *Biota Neotrop.* 13, 181–192. doi.10.1590/S1676-06032013000300021.
- Schalk, C.M., Montaña, C.G., Winemiller, K.O., Fitzgerald, L.A., 2016. Trophic plasticity, environmental gradients and food-web structure of tropical pond communities. *Freshw. Biol.* 62, 519–529. doi.10.1111/fwb.12882.
- Schlacher, T.A, Connolly, R.M., 2009. Land - Ocean coupling of carbon and nitrogen fluxes on sandy beaches. *Ecosystems* 12, 311-321. doi.10.1007/s10021-008-9224-2.
- Secor, D.H., Rooker, J.R., 2005. Connectivity in the life histories of fishes that use estuaries. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 64, 1–3. doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2005.02.001.
- Selleslagh, J., Blanchet, H., Bachelet, G., Lobry, J., 2015. Feeding habitats, connectivity and origin of organic matter supporting fish populations in an estuary with a reduced intertidal area assessed by stable isotope analysis. *Estuar. Coast.* 38, 1431–1447. doi.10.1007/s12237-014-9911-5.
- Sepúlveda-Lozada, A., Saint-Paul, U., Mendoza-Carranza, M., Wolff, M., Yáñez-Arancibia, A., 2017. Flood pulse induced changes in isotopic niche and resource utilization of consumers in a Mexican floodplain system. *Aquatic Sciences* 79, 597–616. doi.10.1007/s00027-017-0520-9

- Shaw, A.L., Frazier, B.S., Kucklick, J.R., Sancho, G., 2016. Trophic Ecology of a predatory community in a shallow-water, high-salinity estuary assessed by stable isotope. *Mar. Coast. Fish.* 8, 46–61. doi.10.1080/19425120.2015.1121940
- Sheaves, M., Baker, R., Nagelkerken, I., Connolly, R.M., 2014. True value of estuarine and coastal nurseries for fish: incorporating complexity and dynamics. *Estuar. Coast.* 38, 401–414. doi.10.1007/s12237-014-9846-x.
- Soberon, J., 2007. Grinnellian and Eltonian niches and geographic distributions of species. *Ecol Lett* 10, 1115–1123. doi.10.1111/j.1461-0248.2007.01107.x.
- Tanaka, K., Hanamura, Y., Chong, V.C., Watanabe, S., Man, A., Kassim, F.M., Kodama, M., Ichikawa, T., 2011. Stable isotope analysis reveals ontogenetic migration and the importance of a large mangrove estuary as a feeding ground for juvenile John’s snapper *Lutjanus johnii*. *Fisheries Science* 77, 809–816. doi.10.1007/s12562-011-0396-x
- Vasconcelos Filho, A.L., Neumann-Leitão, S., Eskinazi-Leça, E., Porto-Neto, F.F., 2009. Hábitos alimentares de consumidores primários da ictiofauna do sistema estuarino de Itamaracá (Pernambuco - Brasil). *Revista Brasileira de Engenharia de Pesca* 4, 21-31. doi.org/10.18817/repesca.v4i1.108.
- Vasconcelos Filho, A.L., Neumann-Leitão, S., Eskinazi-Leça, E., Schwamborn, R., Oliveira, A.M.E., Paranaguá, M.N., 2003. Trophic interactions between fish and other compartment communities in a tropical estuary in Brazil as indicator of environmental quality. *Adv. Ecol. Sci.* 18, 173–183. doi.10.2495/ECO030161.
- Vasconcelos Filho, A.L., Neumann-Leitão, S., Eskinazi-Leça, E., Oliveira, A.M.E., 2010. Hábitos alimentares de peixes consumidores secundários do Canal de Santa Cruz, Pernambuco, Brasil. *Trop. Oceanogr.* 38, 121–128. doi.10.5914/tropocean.v38i2.5166.
- Vasconcelos Filho, A.L., Nascimento Vieira, D.A., Neumann Leitão, S., 2011. Copepoda as food of young tropical estuarine fishes. *Tropical Oceanography Ecology* 39, 133-141. doi.10.5914/1679-3013.2011.0056
- Vinagre, C., Madeira, C., Dias, M., Narciso, L., Mendonça, V., 2016. Can stable isotopes be used to infer site fidelity of nekton in open coastal areas? *Ecol. Indic.* 71, 175–180. doi.10.1016/j.ecolind.2016.06.055.



Wang, J., Li, L., Xu, J., Gu, B., 2016. Initial response of fish trophic niche to hydrological alteration in the upstream of Three Gorges Dam. *Ecol. Process.* 5, 1–9. doi.10.1186/s13717-016-0055-3.

Warry, F.Y., Reich, P., Cook, P.L.M., Mac Nally, R., Thomson, J.R., Woodland, R.J., 2016. Nitrogen loads influence trophic organization of estuarine fish assemblages. *Funct. Ecol.* 30, 1723–1733. doi.10.1111/1365-2435.12647.

Whitfield, A.K., 2017. The role of seagrass meadows, mangrove forests, salt marshes and reed beds as nursery areas and food sources for fishes in estuaries. *Rev. Fish Biol. Fish.* 27, 75–110. doi.10.1007/s11160-016-9454-x.

**5 - Artigo Científico 3**

Artigo científico redigido segundo as normas da revista Ecological Modelling. ISSN: 0304-3800.

**Mass balanced model to assess the trophic web in a tropical estuary, Northeastern Brazil**

Valdimere Ferreira

**Abstract**

Trophic web is a network of complex interactions of species and energy links between them and the ecosystem. These interactions can be simplified into mass balanced models, such as the Ecopath model. In this study, an Ecopath model was developed for the estuary of Santa Cruz Channel (SCC), Northeastern Brazil, aiming at evaluating the particular role of functional groups on the ecosystem, also investigating the flows of energy and biomass that supports the food chain. The model was narrowed to 32 functional groups (3 primary producers, 5 invertebrates, 22 fish and 1 detritus). The pedigree index (0.44) indicated an acceptable accuracy of input parameters. High ecotrophic efficiency of invertebrates (worms, gastropod and shrimp), *Lutjanus* spp. and *Gobionelus oceanicus* indicated that these groups are highly consumed or exported in the SCC. Most of the fish biomass dominates in low trophic levels and the primary consumers were the main sources of detritus flow. The predators feed predominantly on prey of the few trophic levels, mainly benthonic groups, indicating a low Omnivore index (0.16). The key species were snook *Centropomus* spp., jack *Caranx* spp. and barracuda *Sphyraena* spp.. The increase of the fishery would negatively impact several groups, mainly the snook, in contrast, would positively impact *Sphyraena* spp.. The System overhead (67.54 %) suggest an intermediate-to-high level of resilience of the ecosystem. The low Finn's cycling index (2.71) values for SCC was similar to the observed in other tropical systems considered immature. The trophic level estimated by Ecopath and the  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  in the SCC were highly correlated ( $R=0.77$ ). The SCC is considered a system with high level of energy and an immature ecosystem with high potential for adaptation and resilience capacity.

Keywords: Biomass, Ecopath, ecology, energy flows, Santa Cruz Channel

## 1. Introduction

Food webs are maps of the trophic interactions between species, usually simplified into networks, showing the energy links between them, and populations to ecosystem properties such as production and element cycling (Thompson et al., 2012). However, the ecosystem consists of so many interacting pieces that it becomes impossible to understand how it functions by examining the component relationships in isolation (Allen, 1988). Simplified models, which have enough of the characteristics of the original system to resemble reality, are, at the same time, simple enough to be understood (Brown, 2004).

Ecopath with Ecosim (EwE), within the family of ecosystem models (Christensen et al., 2005), is, globally, the most widely applied tool for modelling marine and aquatic ecosystems (Colléter et al., 2013). This approach describes the ecosystem resources and the interactions among different ecological groups, identifying and quantifying major energy flows in an ecosystem (Heymans and Baird, 1995; Rybarczyk and Elka, 2003; Han et al., 2011; Rakshit et al., 2017). EwE has been recognized as one of NOAA's (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) top ten scientific breakthroughs (Heymans et al., 2016). Furthermore, EwE is useful to evaluate the direct and indirect effects of fisheries (Freire et al., 2007; Lercari et al., 2014; Halouani et al., 2016; Natugonza et al., 2017), especially in coastal regions where fishing and other anthropogenic perturbations are most intense (Jackson et al., 2001).

Estuaries play an important role in the development of numerous species that use these systems for spawning, feeding or completing their life cycle (Elliott et al., 2007; Potter et al., 2015). Many researches have contributed to the increasing knowledge of the biological and ecological aspects of estuaries (Elliott and McLusky, 2004; Elliott et al., 2007; Blaber, 2013), including trophic web interactions in the Brazilian estuaries (Campos et al., 2015; Claudino et al., 2015; Dolbeth et al., 2016; Medeiros et al., 2017). The Brazilian coast hosts large estuarine areas, and the Pernambuco state, in Northeastern Brazil, has 14 important estuaries, highlighting, Santa Cruz Channel estuary (SCC), which integrates the Santa Cruz Environmental Preservation Area (CPRH, 2010). The SCC is one of the most productive estuarine complex in Pernambuco, with a high fish biodiversity (Mérigot et al., 2016), and important fishery activity, mainly small-scale, extremely relevant when considering the socio-economic viewpoint (CPRH, 2010; Andrade and Silva, 2013). The SCC has a complex trophic

web supported by high energy and biomass flows between estuarine and marine organisms (Vasconcelos Filho et al., 2003; 2010; Figueiredo et al., 2006; Melo Júnior et al., 2007). However, it is the one of the most densely populated coastal region in Pernambuco and subject to domestic pollution, industrial and touristic activity and habitat degradation (Leitão et al., 2007; CPRH, 2010) which can alter the productivity, biodiversity and, consequently, the trophic interactions in the area. As in other parts of the world, most of the estuaries have had a long association with humans and have become gradually altered as a result of anthropic activities (Blaber and Barletta, 2016). Hence, food web models may help us to understand how biodiversity and ecosystems respond to perturbations (Heymans et al., 2014).

In Brazil, the majority of the studies with Ecopath models were carried out in the coastal zone and south region of the country (Rocha et al., 1998; Gasalla and Rossi-Wongtschowski, 2004; Velasco and Castello, 2005; Rocha et al., 2007; Nascimento et al., 2011; Araújo et al., 2017; Bornatowski et al., 2017). One estuarine model was carried out in the North region (Wolf et al., 2000), and two studies were developed in the Northeastern Brazil (Xavier, 2013; Lira et al., 2017).

In this study, an Ecopath model for the SCC estuary was developed, aiming at describing the food web structure, specifically (1) evaluating the particular role of functional groups on the ecosystem, (2) investigating the flows of energy and biomass that support the food chain, (3) comparing trophic level of fish species estimated by Ecopath to nitrogen estimated by stable isotopes analysis. The management of resources, implies in the understanding of the structure and functioning of the ecosystem, and in the comprehension of the interactions between functional groups and their changes due to human and environmental factors (Coll et al., 2006). These informations will contribute to the understanding of the ecosystem and may provide some support for the management of the estuarine ecosystem of SCC. Moreover, this study is an important step forward in the food web modelling for tropical estuaries.

## **2. Materials and Methods**

### ***2.1 Study area***

The Santa Cruz Channel Estuary (SCC) is considered the largest estuarine system in the State of Pernambuco (Fig. 1). The channel bottom consists of quartz sand and muddy banks dominated by *Rhizophora mangle*, *Laguncularia racemosa* and *Avicennia* sp. dominate (Neumann-Leitão and Schwamborn, 2000). The Catuama,

Carrapicho, Botafogo, Congo, Igarassu and Paripe rivers flow in to the SCC that communicates with the Atlantic Ocean through the Catuama and Orange bars, in the north and south of Itamaracá Island, respectively (Fig. 1). The channel is approximately 22 km long, with width of up to 1.5 km and an average depth of 5 m (Macedo et al., 1973). The surface water temperature varies between 25° and 31°C and salinity between 18 and 34 (Macedo et al., 1998). The model of SCC has a total area of 56.2 km<sup>2</sup> (Fig. 1).

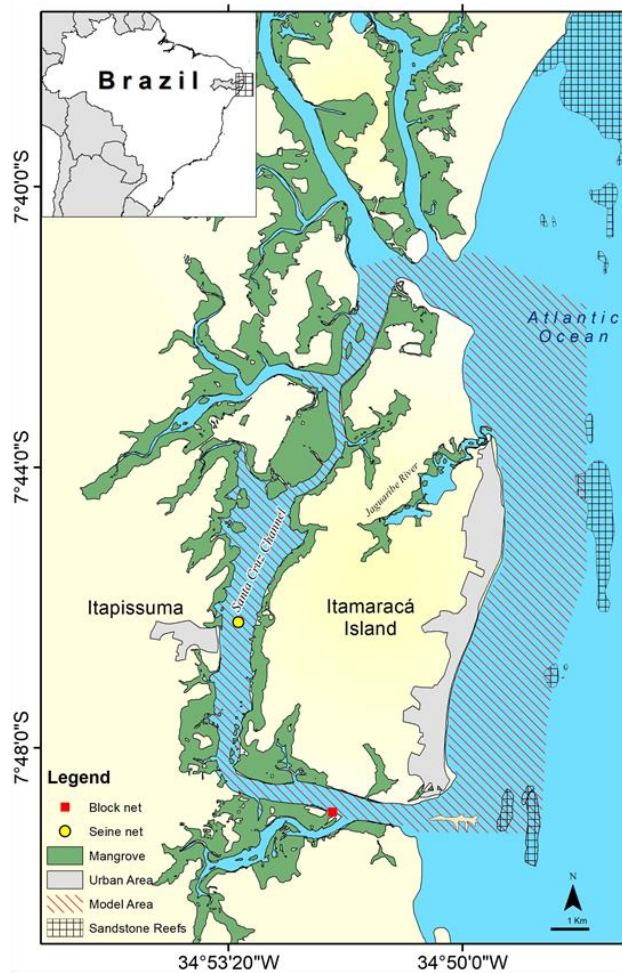


Figure 1. Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil, sampling stations and model area.

## 2.2 Ecopath model

The Ecopath model was proposed by Polovina (1984) and further developed by Christensen and Pauly (1992). The model estimates the annual production of biomass and consumption and describes the trophic structure, analysing the energy flows in the ecosystem (Christensen et al., 2008). The model is based on two master equations for production and consumption: (1) Production = catch + predation + net migration +

biomass accumulation + other mortality; and (2) Consumption = production + respiration + unassimilated food (Christensen and Pauly, 1992).

The overall equation of the Ecopath model is given below (Christensen and Walters, 2004):

$$B_i (P/B_i) = \sum_{j=1}^n B_j (Q/B_i) - DC_{ji} + (B_i)(P/B_i)(1-EE_i) + EX_i \quad (3)$$

Where B is the biomass of each prey (i) and predators (j); P<sub>i</sub>/B<sub>i</sub> is the production/biomass ratio of i equivalent to the total mortality coefficient (Z) or natural mortality rate (Allen, 1971); Q/B<sub>i</sub> is the food consumption per unit biomass of group i; DC<sub>ji</sub>, the proportion of the predated group i in the diet of the predator j; EE<sub>i</sub> is the ecotrophic efficiency representing the part of the total production transferred to higher trophic levels or captured by fisheries; EX<sub>i</sub> is the export of (i) and refers to the biomass that is caught through fishing and/or that migrates to other environments. Biomasses and flows were expressed in t.km<sup>-2</sup> and in t.km<sup>-2</sup>.year<sup>-1</sup>, respectively.

### 2.3 Data collection

Fish data were obtained monthly, from October 2013 to September 2014, with a seine net of 67.5 m long and mesh size of 10 mm. Three replicates were carried out for each sample. The captured fish were identified and weighed. For some species, the stomach contents were analysed and used as input for the diet matrix (Table 1). The sampled area was obtained by GPS tracking using the open source image processing software ImageJ.

Landing data, considering the years of 2000 to 2007, were obtained from Brazilian official statistics (IBAMA, 2017) (See Table S.1).

### 2.4 Functional groups and biomass data

The model was defined with 32 functional groups given their importance in biomass, landings and ecological guilds: three primary producers, six invertebrates, 22 fish compartments and one detritus group. Specifically, for fish groups we created 12 functional groups with ecologically similar species when considering feeding habitats (Anchovies, Clupeiformes, Batrachoididae, jack, *Diapterus* spp., *Lutjanus* spp., *Eucinostomus* spp., *Sphyræna* spp., flatfish, puffer).

The biomass for the fish functional group was estimated by the sum of the individual weights of each group divided by the total trawled area (t.km<sup>-2</sup>). The catchability model proposed by Laretta et al. (2013) and applied in Northeastern Brazil

by Lira (2017) was used for fish functional groups in order to correct the biomass values which are underestimated because of gear selectivity (Table S.2). For species that only occupy part of the model area of model, their biomasses were pro-rated by area (Heymans et al., 2016). This was the case of the gobiids, estuarine and non-migrants (Vasconcelos Filho and Oliveira, 1999), restricted to the channel area (9.12 km<sup>2</sup>). The biomass of phytoplankton, epiphyton and bivalve were obtained by the literature. Microphytobenthos, zooplankton, gastropod, worms, blue crab and shrimp biomass were estimated by Ecopath.

### 2.5 Parameters estimates

Production refers to the increase of living tissue within a functional group over a given period of time. The production/biomass rate (P/B) can be estimated under steady state conditions as total mortality Z (Allen, 1971), which is the sum of fishing mortality (F) and natural mortality (M). In this study, Z was estimated by linearized length converted catch curves (Chapman and Robson, 1960; Pauly, 1983), using data from the study area (Fig. S.1). For species not fished, P/B is equal to M, computed as Pauly (1980):

$$M = k^{0.65} \times L_{\infty}^{-0.279} \times T^{0.463} \quad (4)$$

Where M is natural mortality (year<sup>-1</sup>), k is the growth coefficient (year<sup>-1</sup>), L<sub>∞</sub> is the asymptotic length (cm) and T is the mean water temperature (°C). The parameters k and L<sub>∞</sub> were obtained from the literature or using the empirical equations of Le Quesne and Jennings (2012) and Froese and Binohlan (2000), respectively (Table S.3). Temperature data were measured *in situ*, during fish sampling, and the mean annual value was 29°C.

Consumption is the intake of food by a group over a given interval of time. The consumption/biomass rate (Q/B) for fish was estimated according to the following equation (Palomares and Pauly, 1998):

$$\log Q/B = 7.964 - 0.204 \times \log W_{\infty} - 1.965 \times T' + 0.083 \times Ar + 0.532 \times H + 0.398 \times D \quad (5)$$

Where W<sub>∞</sub> is the asymptotic weight (g), T' is temperature in Kelvin (T' = 1000/(T°C+273.15)), and Ar is aspect ratio of the caudal fin (See details in Table S.4). H and D represent the feeding type (H = 1 for herbivores; D = 1 for detritivores; H = D = 0 for other feeding habits). For the producers and invertebrate's functional groups,



P/B and Q/B values were obtained from the literature, using information from similar estuarine systems (Table S.5).

A diet composition matrix (DC) was constructed to account for the trophic interactions of all functional groups in the system. Diet information for some fish species was obtained from stomach contents analyses of the study area (Vasconcelos Filho et al., 2003; Vasconcelos Filho et al., 2010; Temóteo et al., 2015; Pina et al., 2015; Leão, 2016; Lira et al., 2017) or literature of SCC.

## ***2.6 Balancing the model***

The biomass of microphytobenthos, zooplankton, gastropod, worms, blue crab, shrimp, herring and bivalves was estimated by model. Given the absence of data, the EE of microphytobenthos, zooplankton, gastropod, worms, blue crab, shrimp and herring of other estuarine models (Wolff et al., 2000; Villanueva, 2015) was utilised.

Ecopath model is considered ecologically and thermodynamically balanced when (Darwall et al., 2010; Heymans et al., 2016): (i)  $EE < 1$  for all functional groups, (ii) values of P/Q (Production/ Consumption rate or Gross efficiency of food conversion - GE) are between 0.1 and 0.35, except for some fast growing groups (Guenette, 2014), (iii) R/A (Respiration/Food assimilation)  $< 1$ , (iv) R/B (Respiration/Biomass) are between 1 and 10 for fishes and higher values for small organisms, (v) NE (Net efficiency of food conversion)  $> GE$  and (vi) P/R (Production/Respiration)  $< 1$  (Christensen et al., 2008; Heymans et al., 2016). These assumptions were considered in this study and the reliability of the model was analyzed through the PREBAL routine (Link, 2010). Pedigree index was considered in order to quantify model uncertainties for reliable parameterization of Ecopath model (Christensen et al., 2005). Pedigree index values are decided by the modeller and its range from 0 (low precision information) to 1 (data and parameters fully rooted in local data).

## ***2.7 Ecological indicators***

Some ecosystem indicators, which describe the ecosystem bioenergetics, community structure and recycling of the system (Table 3), were selected based on Christensen (1995) and Gubiani et al. (2011). The Matrix Trophic Impact - MTI (Ulanowicz and Puccia, 1990) was performed in order to analyse the direct and indirect impacts from a single functional group on the other. This analysis allows the

identification of key groups of the system quantified by the keystone index developed by Valls et al. (2015).



Continued (Table 1)

15	<i>Hyporhamphus unifasciatus</i>									0.001	0.001		
16	Snook*												
17	Jack*									0.002	0.001		
18	<i>Oligoplites</i> spp.									0.001	0.017		
19	Snapper*									0.005	0.001		
20	<i>Lutjanus</i> spp.									0.002	0.001		
21	<i>Diapterus</i> spp.*									0.092	0.001		
22	<i>Eucinostomus</i> spp.*				0.0003					0.001	0.001		
23	<i>Archosargus rhomboidalis</i>				0.003					0.001			
24	<i>Sparisoma radians</i> *										0.001		
25	<i>Gobionelus stomatus</i> *				0.004			0.106		0.306	0.339		
26	<i>Gobionelus oceanicus</i> *				0.004			0.070		0.300	0.299		
27	Gobiidae				0.002					0.001	0.089		
28	<i>Sphyraena</i> spp.									0.020			
29	<i>Citharichthys spilopterus</i> *				0.0004					0.030	0.003		
30	Flatfish				0.0002					0.002	0.003		
31	Puffer									0.036	0.025		
32	Detritus	0.272	0.310	0.417	0.695	0.500		0.485	0.406	0.725	0.425	0.045	0.154

### **2.8 Ecopath data versus Isotopes data**

The results of Ecopath model has been combined with Stable Isotopes Analyses approach to describe food web structure (Milessi et al., 2010; Navarro et al., 2011; Deer et al. 2014). Fractionation of  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  between the consumer and its food source increases with the trophic level (Post, 2002; Vanderklift and Ponsard, 2003) and constitutes a useful tool to determine trophic position in the web. In this study, the relationship between the trophic level estimated by Ecopath and nitrogen stable isotope ( $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ ) values were tested by the Spearman's correlation (Zar, 1984), considering some functional groups of the SCC, whose values of  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  were available (See Table 1). The application of both methodologies simultaneously could provide more accurate information of the structure and functioning of food web and be a highly relevant tool to validate results of the model (Navarro et al., 2011). Isotopes data collection and analysis is detailed in Chapter II of this Thesis.

## **3. Results**

### **3.1 Model balancing**

To balance the model, we adapted the diet matrix for some groups of fish which initially presented  $EE > 1$ . In relation to the criteria and assumptions applied to evaluate the reliability of the model, the P/Q, P/R, R/A, R/B and NE ratios reached the accepted ranges (see Table S.6). Based on the PREBAL routine, the relations between B, P/B and Q/B showed negative correlations with the trophic level (TL). The P/Q values ranged from 0.03 (*S. radians* and *G. stomatus*) to 0.33 (zooplankton and snook) (Table S.6).

### **3.2 Basic estimates**

The results of the model (Tables 2 and 3) suggest that several functional groups (*Hyporhamphus unifasciatus*, puffer, Batrachoididae) were weakly consumed while other were highly predated and/or exploited (e.g. *Lutjanus* spp., *Sparisoma radians*, *Gobionelus oceanicus*) in the SCC. Microphytobenthos, worms and gastropod were highly predated, as for shrimp and some fish group (i.e. *Lutjanus* spp., *G. oceanicus*), which were also exploited in the SCC. The Omnivory Index of the functional groups of SCC were low, indicating diet specialization of these groups and only anchovies had the highest Omnivory Index (0.7), suggesting a high food plasticity (Table 2).

Table 2. Basic inputs and estimated outputs (in bold) of the functional groups of the Santa Cruz Channel estuary model, Northeastern Brazil. TL = trophic level, B (t.km<sup>-2</sup>) = biomass, P/B (year<sup>-1</sup>) = production per unit of biomass, Q/B (year<sup>-1</sup>) = consumption rate per unit of biomass, EE = Ecotrophic Efficiency, OI = Omnivory Index, Y (t.km<sup>-2</sup>) = landings. Bold values were estimated by Ecopath.

Functional group	TL	B	P/B	Q/B	EE	OI	Y
Epiphyton	<b>1</b>	1.37	153.31		<b>0.36</b>		
Microphytobenthos	<b>1</b>	<b>1.41</b>	209.61		0.90		
Phytoplankton	<b>1</b>	6.40	652.71		<b>0.35</b>		
Zooplankton	<b>2</b>	<b>6.89</b>	50.21	150.65	0.80		
Bivalve	<b>2.1</b>	<b>11.28</b>	2.00	9.00	<b>0.87</b>	<b>0.09</b>	8.32
Gastropod	<b>2</b>	<b>5.51</b>	2.65	38.83	0.90		
Worms	<b>2.1</b>	<b>5.98</b>	2.91	17.26	0.95	<b>0.09</b>	
Blue crab	<b>2.2</b>	<b>7.24</b>	2.00	8.00	0.80	<b>0.31</b>	4.89
Shrimp	<b>2.2</b>	<b>11.22</b>	2.81	26.90	0.95	<b>0.16</b>	2.29
Herring	<b>2.8</b>	<b>8.54</b>	2.00	19.36	0.80	<b>0.16</b>	11.55
Clupeiformes	<b>2.6</b>	3.39	2.28	26.46	<b>0.57</b>	<b>0.22</b>	
Anchovies	<b>2.8</b>	0.30	1.58	18.92	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.74</b>	
Batrachoididae	<b>2.6</b>	1.20	1.10	8.37	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.33</b>	
Mullet	<b>2.0</b>	1.23	2.20	33.68	<b>0.87</b>	<b>0.01</b>	2.37
<i>Hyporhamphus unifasciatus</i>	<b>2.0</b>	0.37	1.12	4.50	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.01</b>	
Snook	<b>3.1</b>	0.15	1.96	6.00	<b>0.85</b>	<b>0.14</b>	0.25
Jack	<b>2.9</b>	0.24	0.47	6.95	<b>0.84</b>	<b>0.20</b>	0.07
<i>Oligoplites</i> spp.	<b>3.1</b>	0.04	0.97	15.95	<b>0.96</b>	<b>0.21</b>	
Snapper	<b>2.5</b>	0.15	0.33	6.92	<b>0.55</b>	<b>0.37</b>	
<i>Lutjanus</i> spp.	<b>2.5</b>	0.25	0.33	6.10	<b>0.98</b>	<b>0.41</b>	
<i>Diapterus</i> spp.	<b>2.5</b>	0.76	4.08	12.10	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.30</b>	0.07
<i>Eucinostomus</i> spp.	<b>2.4</b>	2.58	1.35	11.92	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.29</b>	
<i>Archosargus rhomboidalis</i>	<b>2.3</b>	1.91	1.01	8.11	<b>0.09</b>	<b>0.29</b>	
<i>Sparisoma radians</i>	<b>2.0</b>	0.11	0.99	29.12	<b>0.99</b>	<b>0.07</b>	1.16
<i>Gobionellus stomatus</i>	<b>2.0</b>	9.26	1.18	33.34	<b>0.41</b>	<b>0.05</b>	
<i>Gobionellus oceanicus</i>	<b>2.0</b>	4.50	1.45	30.65	<b>0.97</b>	<b>0.05</b>	
Gobiidae	<b>2.0</b>	0.54	1.33	31.25	<b>0.94</b>	<b>0.05</b>	

<i>Sphyraena</i> spp.	<b>3.2</b>	0.15	0.42	6.47	<b>0.28</b>	<b>0.10</b>
<i>Citharichthys spilopterus</i>	<b>2.4</b>	0.50	1.30	13.1	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.33</b>
Flatfish	<b>2.4</b>	0.50	1.40	13.0	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.33</b>
Puffer	<b>2.6</b>	5.70	1.50	6.10	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.34</b>
Detritus	<b>1</b>				<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.25</b>

### 3.3 Trophic flows

The mean trophic level was 2.41 (Table 4) and the top one was 3.2 for snook and *Sphyraena* spp. (Table 2). The flow diagram indicates high biomass of phytoplankton and important transference of biomass from microphytobenthos and detritus to the higher trophic levels. The biomass of invertebrates and fish functional groups (i.e. *G. stomatus*, *G. oceanicus*, *Eucinostomus* spp., puffer) were relevant in the TL 2 indicating several consumers in low trophic levels of the food web of SCC (Fig. 2).

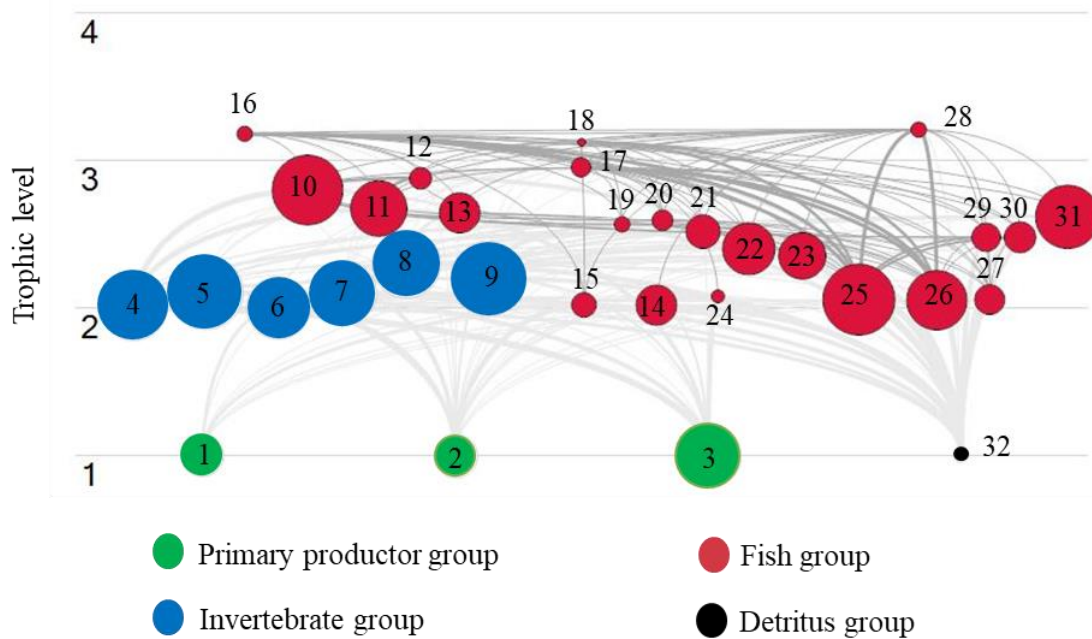


Figure 2. Flow diagram of the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil. The size of each circle is proportional to the biomass of the functional group. The numbers identify the functional groups of the model (Table 1). The thickness of the connecting lines is proportional to the magnitude of trophic flows.

Table 3. Statistic and ecological indicators analysed in the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil.

Code	Ecosystems indicators	Description	Goal
TST	Total System Throughput	Sum of all the flows through the ecosystem	Represent the size of the entire system in terms of flow
TPP/TR	TPP/Total Respiration	Ratio between Total Primary Production and Total Respiration in a system	Represent the maturity degree of an ecosystem. In mature systems, the ratio should approach 1
TPP/TB	TPP/Total Biomass	Ratio between Total Primary Production and Total Biomass in a system	Represent the maturity degree of an ecosystem. In mature systems, the TPP/TB should be low
SOI	System Omnivory index	Variance mean of trophic levels in the diet composition	Description of the trophic amplitude associated to maturity. SOI should increase with mature systems
CI	Connectance Index	Ratio of the number of actual links to the number of possible links in food web	Description of the trophic links associated to maturity. In mature system, a high CI indicate a food web with large number of value trophic links
AC	Ascendency	Index of the optimization of a food web (%)	In mature systems, the percentage of AC should be high
SO	System Overhead	Reserve energy of the ecosystem (%; AC+SO=100%)	In resilient systems, the percentage of SO should be high
FCI	Finn's cycling index	Quantifies the flows in of recycling process	Description of the system maturity, resilience and stability. Higher values indicate more mature and resilient systems



Most of the fish biomass and ecological production take place at around TL II. The Herbivore is almost two times higher than Detritivore ( $1545 \times 796.4 \text{ t}\cdot\text{km}^{-2}\cdot\text{year}^{-1}$ ). The transfer efficiencies (TE) for TL II was 15% and decreased with increasing TL (Fig. 3).

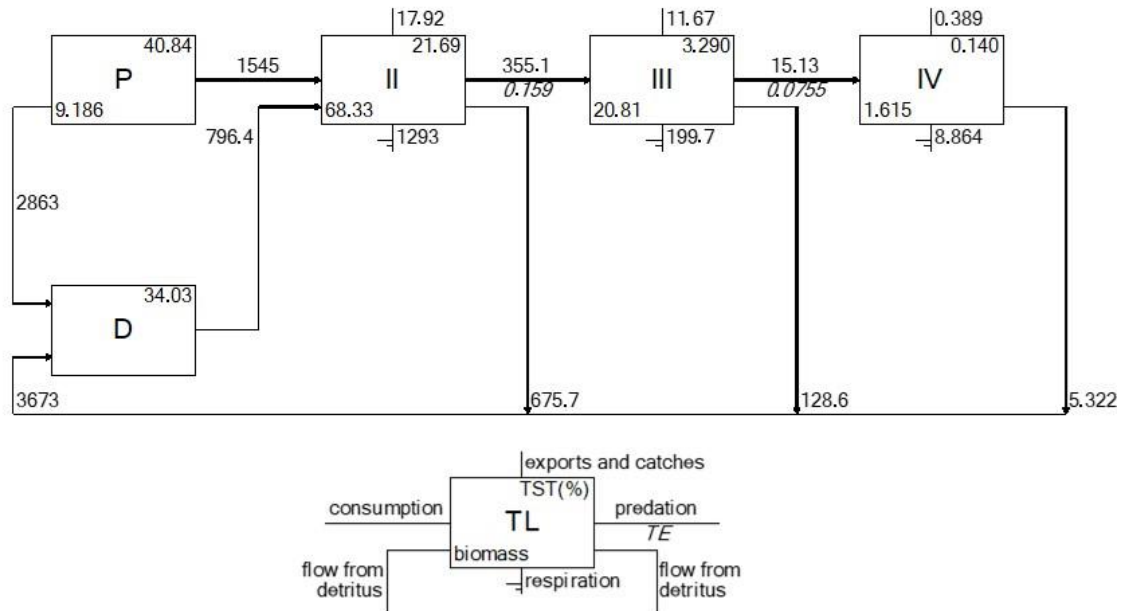


Figure 3. Lindeman spine representation of the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil. Trophic level (TL) I is composed by primary producers (P) and detritus (D). Flows are represented in  $\text{t}\cdot\text{km}^{-2}\cdot\text{year}^{-1}$  and biomass in  $\text{t}\cdot\text{km}^{-2}$ .

The Mixed Trophic Impact (MTI) analysis showed that increasing blue crab biomass would have negative effects over Clupeiformes, *Archosargus rhomboidalis* and flatfish. Similarly, the increasing of *Gobionellus stomatus* biomass has negative impacts over worms and gastropod, whereas an increase of the fishery may cause negative effects on *Sparisoma radians*, mullet, snook and jack but increase the *Sphyraena* spp. biomass (Fig. 4).

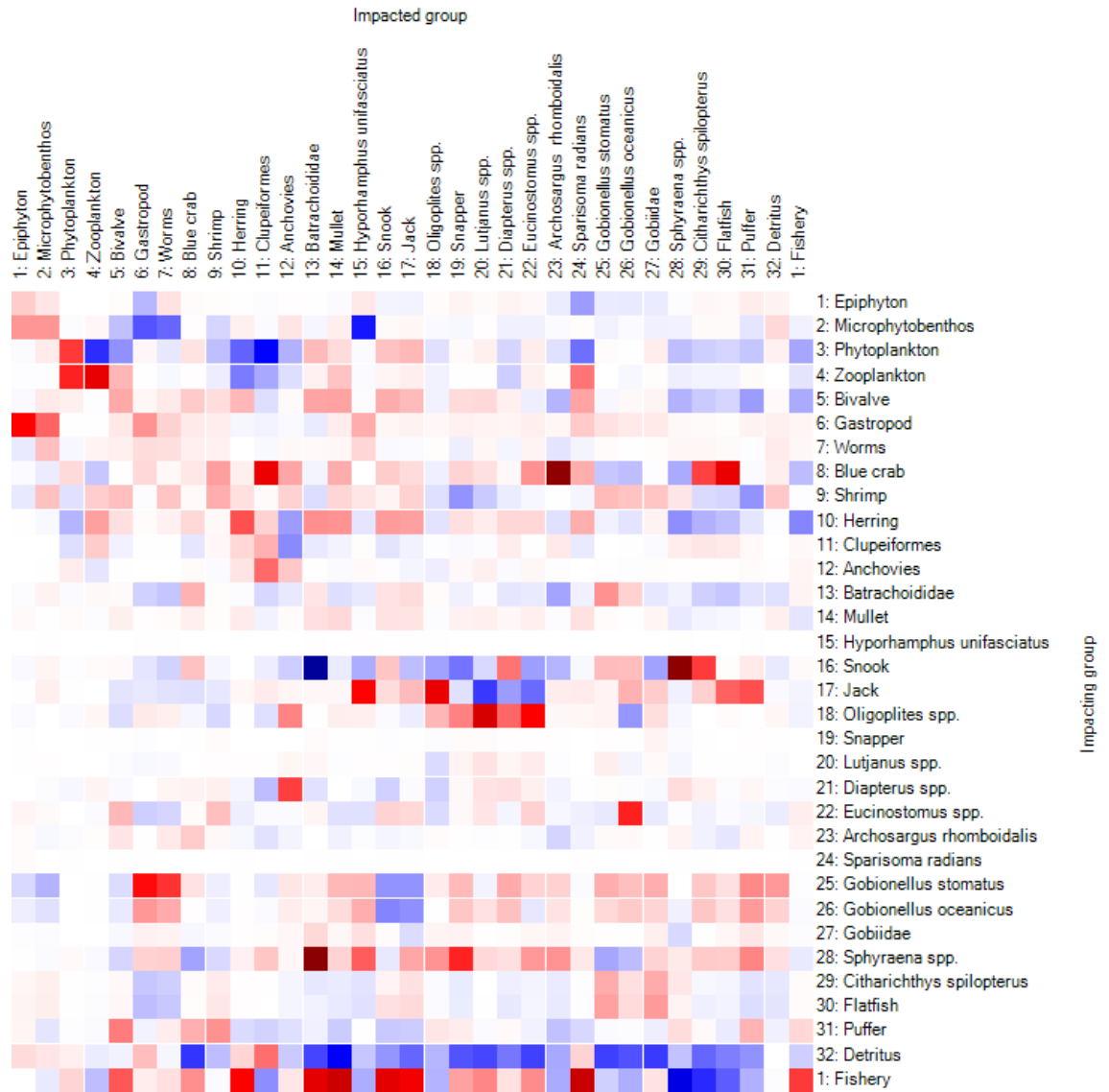


Figure 4. Mixed Trophic Impact (MTI) analysis of the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil. Positive (blue) and negative (red) impacts.

The invertebrates had high biomass and lower impact in the SCC, except blue crab which showed high impact. The predators snook, jack and *Sphyraena* spp. were considered key groups with low biomass and high impact within the trophic web of SCC (Fig. 5).

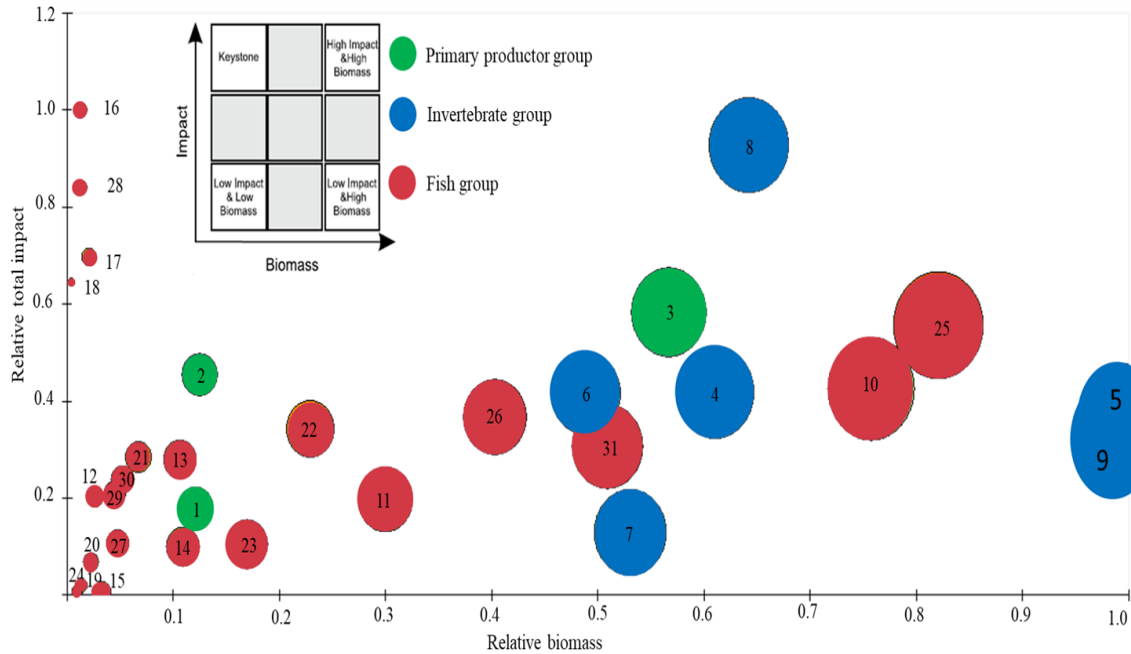


Figure 5. Functional groups plotted against relative total impact and relative biomass of the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil. The numbers identify the functional groups of the model (listed in Table 1). The size of each circle is proportional to the biomass of the functional group.

### 3.4 Statistics and ecological indicators

In the SCC, the total system throughput (TST) was  $10794.54 \text{ t.km}^{-2}.\text{y}^{-1}$  and the rate of TPP/TR and TPP/TB were 3.10 and 46.84, respectively (Table 4). The System Omnivory Index was low (0.16) indicating that the predator feeds on few trophic levels. Connectance Index was 0.25, Ascendancy was 32.46% and System overhead was 67.54%. Finn's cycling index was 2.71 with a Transfer Efficiency Total value of 9.1%, similar to the theoretical value of 10%. The pedigree index (0.44) indicated acceptable accuracy of inputs parameters (Table 3).

Table 4. Characteristics, statistics and ecological indicators for the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil.

Indicators	Values	Units
Number of functional groups	32	
Sum of all consumption (TC)	2712.91	t·km <sup>-2</sup> ·year <sup>-1</sup>
Sum of all exports (TE)	2906.84	t·km <sup>-2</sup> ·year <sup>-1</sup>
Sum of all respiratory flows (TR)	1501.47	t·km <sup>-2</sup> ·year <sup>-1</sup>
Sum of all flows into detritus (TD)	3673.30	t·km <sup>-2</sup> ·year <sup>-1</sup>
Total system throughput (TST)	10794.54	t·km <sup>-2</sup> ·year <sup>-1</sup>
Sum of all production (TP)	5199.11	t·km <sup>-2</sup> ·year <sup>-1</sup>
Mean trophic level of the catch (TLc)	2.41	
Gross efficiency (catch/net p.p.)	0.006	
Calculated total net primary production (TNPP)	4684.56	t·km <sup>-2</sup> ·year <sup>-1</sup>
Net system production (NSP)	3183.08	t·km <sup>-2</sup> ·year <sup>-1</sup>
Total biomass (excluding detritus) (TB)	100.01	t·km <sup>-2</sup>
Total catches (TC)	29.98	t·km <sup>-2</sup> ·year <sup>-1</sup>
Total primary production/Total respiration (TPP/TR)	3.10	
Total primary production/Total biomass (TPP/TB)	46.84	
Total biomass/total throughput (TB/TST)	0.009	/year
Connectance Index (CI)	0.25	
System Omnivory Index (SOI)	0.16	
Finn's cycling index (of total throughput) (FCI)	2.71	% of TST
Finn's mean path length (PL)	2.44	
Ascendancy (AC)	32.46	%
System overhead (SO)	67.54	%
Transfer Efficiency Total (TT)	9.07	%
Ecopath pedigree index	0.44	

### 3.5. Ecopath and isotopes

The relationship between TL estimated by Ecopath and the  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  in the SCC were highly correlated ( $r = 0.77$ ;  $p < 0.05$ ) (Fig. 6).

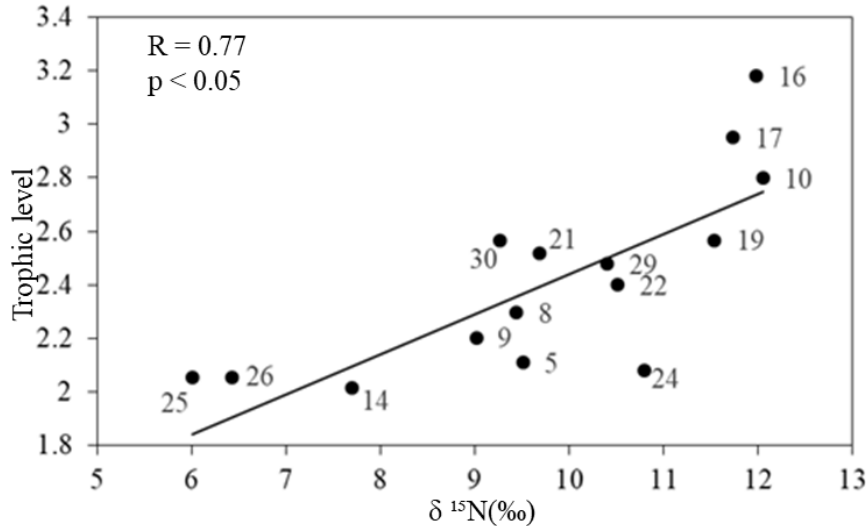


Figure 6. Correlation between trophic level (TL) estimated by Ecopath and the  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values calculated from stable isotope analysis conducted along Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil. The numbers in the figure identify the functional groups of the model (listed in Table 1).

## 4. Discussion

Estuaries are important ecosystems for fish species, as nursery, migration routes and feeding areas (Elliott et al., 2002; 2007). It is largely recognized their role as nutrient and detrital sinks that stimulate high levels of both primary and secondary production (Correll, 1978) which, in turn, naturally support a large biomass of fishes (Houde and Rutherford, 1993; Whitfield, 2016). These fishes are interconnected by trophic links resulting in a complex food web and flows of biomass and energy between functional groups of the ecosystem (Winemiller, 1990; Christensen and Pauly, 1992). These interactions can be modelled in order to minimize the complexity of the processes, allowing for the understanding of their functioning (Christensen and Pauly, 1993; Thompson et al., 2012).

Our study developed an Ecopath model in the most productive estuary of Pernambuco State, the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil. In overall, our model respected the general rules/principles recommended by Darwall et al. (2010) and Heymans et al. (2016), and was consistent with the recommendations of Link (2010),

available within the PREBAL routine. This approach has been widely applied to assess whether data are coherent to the system level by respecting some basic laws, rules, and principles of ecosystem ecology (Lassalle et al., 2014; Alexander et al., 2015). The pedigree index obtained for SCC indicated an acceptable quality of the model (Morissette, 2006; Lassalle et al., 2014). Moreover, the results revealed a clear correlation between the TLs calculated by the Ecopath model and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values, indicating that the model may be reliable in predicting, with good accuracy, the shifts and changes in trophic level and diet as measured by stable isotopes. Similar correlation values were observed for other studies in coastal areas (Milessi et al., 2010; Navarro et al., 2011; Deer et al. 2014).

An EE with value just above zero indicates that the group apparently was not consumed by any other group in the system. Conversely, a value close or equal to 1 indicates that the group was being heavily preyed and/or fished, leaving no individuals to die of old age (Ullah et al., 2012). EE values are expected to be low for the top predator (Christensen et al., 2000). However, the high values for the predators snook and jack can be related to the predominance of juveniles, which are predated by other species in the SCC. The high EE of *Lutjanus* spp. and *G. oceanicus* showed that these groups are highly predated and exploited in the SCC, mainly by fishing (IBAMA, 2007). The estimated EE values for microphytobenthos were less than 1.0, which was in agreement with values suggested by Christensen and Pauly (1992) for primary producers. The high EE of invertebrates (worms, gastropod and shrimp) can be due to the dominance of benthivores and detritivores in the SCC that predate these groups (Vasconcelos Filho et al., 2003; 2010). Also, shrimp is one of the main fishing targets in the SCC (IBAMA, 2007).

In general, the functional groups showed a specialist diet with low Omnivory index, except for anchovies, which integrate the functional group of different trophic guilds. The P/Q values in the SCC ranged from 0.03 to 0.33. High P/Q values are observed in immature and tropical estuaries (Lira, 2017). High production and consumption rates of some groups indicate high productivity, which may be due to the high abundance of juvenile fishes in most groups, that utilize the area as refuge and/or nursery grounds (Villanueva, 2015). The SCC is a highly productive ecosystem (Macêdo *et al.*, 2000; Figueiredo et al., 2006; CPRH, 2010), and many species, mainly

migrants (see also Chapter 1 of this thesis), utilise this area for nursery, growth and feeding (Vasconcelos Filho and Oliveira, 1999).

The transfer efficiencies for TL II were compatible to the one proposed by Ryther (1969), within the range of 10–20% suggested by Odum (1971) and Barnes and Hughes (1988). In the SCC, a highest biomass of primary consumers (i. e. invertebrate and fish) was observed, given the dominance of fish of lower trophic level (Vasconcelos Filho et al., 2003). Direct and indirect interactions within the ecosystem were analyzed by means of the MTI. The blue crab has high biomass and impact in the trophic web, given its high abundance (Araujo et al., 2012) and exploitation (CPRH, 2010) in the area. Detritivore fish (i.g., gobiids and mugilids) showed a wide impact on invertebrate functional groups, highlighting the importance of these groups in the ecosystem (Paiva et al., 2005). Within this group, an increase of the fishery would negatively impact several other groups, mainly the snook, in contrast, positively impact *Sphyraena* spp., possibly due to top-down effects or trophic cascades caused by removal of predators (Christensen et al., 2004).

The keystone species (snook, jack and *Sphyraena* spp.) identified by Ecopath model in the SCC were also observed in the Sirinhaém estuary (snook, jack) (Lira, 2017), revealing its high impact in the estuarine ecosystem food web. These species have a high ecological and commercial relevance, despite the unregulated fisheries. Keystone species are predators with relatively low biomass (Libralato et al., 2006) and strong influence on the abundance of other species and ecosystem dynamics (Mills et al., 1993; Power et al., 1996; Libralato et al., 2006). They play an important ecological function, that maintain the food-web structure of their community (Perry, 2010; Valls et al., 2015; Bornatowski et al., 2017), and helps a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and processes (Jordan, 2009; Clemente et al., 2010). Changes to the abundance of key functional groups might have significant implications for the functioning of ecosystems and should be avoided through management (Heymans et al., 2014).

Ecological indicators are useful tools to analyse ecosystems and plausible future scenarios while evaluating environmental status (Coll and Steenbeek, 2017). The ecological indicators showed that SCC is an immature ecosystem with an acceptable degree of stability and resilience. The low values of TST, TPP/TB and TPP/TR were similar to other estuaries in northeastern Brazil (Xavier, 2013; Lira; 2017). The low

values of SOI, CI and AC confirmed that the trophic web of SCC is typical of immature system. The low SOI of SCC were also observed in other tropical systems (Villanueva, 2015; Lira, 2017). This indicates that in the SCC predators feed predominantly on prey of the few trophic levels, as observed by Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2003; 2009; 2010). The low Ascendency (AC) in the SCC reflected the low level of organisation of the food webs and a growing and developing ecosystem (Ulanowicz, 1986; Heymans et al., 2014). The model indicated low FCI values for SCC, as observed in other tropical systems considered immature (Xavier, 2013; Villanueva, 2015; Lira, 2017).

Although the SCC is immature, the SO suggests an intermediate-to-high level of resilience (SO = 67 %). The high overhead (SO) of the network reflects a high proportion of parallel pathways in the system (Allesina et al., 2005), indicating a high “energy reserve” (Ulanowicz, 1986; Heymans et al., 2014), and consequently, high resilience. However, these features indicate a kind of paradox, since the lower the system’s ascendancy, the higher its overhead, its resilience, and hence its ability to favourably respond to perturbations (Elliott and Quintino, 2007).

The ecological indicators of the model considered this ecosystem as immature and resilient, with highest biomass within lower trophic levels. The key species in the SCC were the predators and the prey were mainly benthonic groups. Understanding the links between prey and predator and how they may affect the ecosystem functioning is relevant especially when providing the knowledge on the likely impact of anthropogenic related activities on ecosystem health (Villanueva, 2015), as observed in SCC.

Despite the lack of some basic biological information on SCC, the results of this research were consistent with literature on the SCC and to estuaries in general, and confirmed that the tool employed in this study is an important step toward the knowledge of the link between the ecological assemblage structure and ecosystem function in estuarine areas. In this study, it was provided a snapshot of the food web of SCC. The development of an ecosystem model for the SCC is an important effort to integrate the available data, which will allow a better knowledge and understanding of aspects of trophic structure and flows of ecosystem.

### **Acknowledgments**

This research was financially supported by Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico (CNPq 407125/2013-2). The first author thanks Coordenação



de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior (CAPES) for the graduate scholarship and CNPq for the Sandwich Ph.D. (CNPq 207786/2015-1).

## References

- Alexander, K.A., Heymans, J.J., Magill, S., Tomczak, M.T., Holmes, S.J., Wilding, T.A., 2018. Investigating the recent decline in gadoid stocks in the west of Scotland shelf ecosystem using a foodweb model. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 72, 436–449. doi:10.1093/icesjms/fsu149 Original
- Allen, K.R., 1971. Relation Between Production and Biomass. *J. Fish. Res. Board Canada* 28, 1573–1581. doi:10.1139/f71-236
- Allesina, S., Bondavalli, C., Scharler, U.M., 2005. The consequences of the aggregation of detritus pools in ecological networks. *Ecological Modelling* 189, 221–232
- Andrade, A.H., Silva, R.M.M., 2013. Dinâmica das frotas de pesca de emalhe e linha de mão de Itapissuma-PE no canal de Santa Cruz. *Boletim Técnico Científico do CEPENE* 19, 83-91
- Araújo, J.N., Martins, S.A., Bonecker, A.C.T., Esteves, A.M., Tenenbaum, D.R., Rodriguez, E.G., Reis, E.C., Lavrado, H.P., Lima, L.M., Costa, P.A.S., Paranhos, R., Bonecker, S.L.C., Disaró, S.T., Rodrigues, S.V., Nascimento, S.M., Sousa, S.H.M., Fernandes, V.B., 2017. Modelos Ecopath da Bacia de Campos: análise das propriedades ecossistêmicas e do efeito da sazonalidade. In Angelini, R., Falcão, A.P., Araújo, J.N. (eds.), *Modelagem Ecossistêmica para integração e manejo na Bacia de Campos (Atlântico sudoeste)*. Rio de Janeiro: Elsevier
- Araújo, M.S.L.C., Barreto, A. V., Negromonte, A.O., Schwamborn, R., 2012. Population ecology of the blue crab *Callinectes danae* (Crustacea: Portunidae) in a Brazilian tropical estuary. *Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências* 84, 129–138. doi:10.1590/S0001-37652012000100013
- Barnes, R.S.F., Hughes, R.N., 1988. *An introduction to Marine Ecology*. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford
- Blaber, S.J.M., 2013. Fishes and fisheries in tropical estuaries: The last 10 years. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 135, 57–65. doi:10.1016/j.ecss.2012.11.002
- Blaber, S.J.M., Barletta, M., 2016. A review of estuarine fish research in South America: what has been achieved and what is the future for sustainability and conservation? *Journal of Fish Biology* 89, 537–568. doi:10.1111/jfb.12875

- Bornatowski, H., Angelini, R., Coll, M., Barreto, R.R.P., Amorim, A.F., 2017. Ecological role and historical trends of large pelagic predators in a subtropical marine ecosystem of the South Atlantic. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 1–19. doi:10.1007/s11160-017-9492-z
- Brown, D.H., Ferris, S.Fu., Plant, R., 2004. Modeling direct positive feedback between predators and prey. *Theoretical Population Biology* 65, 143–152
- Campos, D.M.A.R., Silva, A.F., Sales, N.S., Oliveira, R.E.M.C.C., Pessanha, A.L.M., 2015. Trophic relationships among fish assemblages on a mudflat within a Brazilian Marine protected area. *Brazilian Journal of Oceanography* 63, 429–442. doi:10.1590/S1679-87592015091306304
- Cervigón, F., Cipriani, R., Fischer, W., Garibaldi, L., Hendrickx, M., Lemus, A., Márquez, R., Poutiers, J., Robaina, G., Rodriguez, B., 1992. Fichas FAO de identificación de especies para los fines de la pesca. Guía de campo de las especies comerciales marinas y de aguas salobres de la costa septentrional de Sur América. Preparado con el financiamiento de la Comisión de Comunidades Europeas y de NORAD., FAO, Rome
- Chapman, D.G., Robson, D.S., 1960. The analysis of a catch curve. *Biometrics* 13, 354–368. doi:10.1007/s10963-007-9008-1
- Christensen, V., 1995. Ecosystem maturity - towards quantification. *Ecological Modelling* 77, 3–32
- Christensen, V., Pauly, D., 1992. ECOPATH II - a software for balancing steady-state ecosystem models and calculating network characteristics. *Ecological Modelling* 61, 169–185. doi:10.1016/0304-3800(92)90016-8
- Christensen, V., Pauly, D., 1993. Trophic models of aquatic ecosystem. International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management – ICLARM
- Christensen, V., Walters, C.J., 2004. Ecopath with Ecosim: methods, capabilities and limitations. *Ecological Modelling*, 172, 109–139. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2003.09.003
- Christensen, V., Walters, C.J., Pauly, D., 2005. Ecopath with Ecosim: a user's guide. Fisheries Centre, University of British Columbia, Vancouver
- Christensen, V., Walters, C.J., Pauly, D., Forrest, R., 2008. Ecopath with Ecosim Version 6. User Guide. Fisheries Centre, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada

- Christensen, V., Walters, C.J., Pauly, D., 2000. *Ecopath with Ecosim: A user's guide*, October 2000 Edition. Fisheries Centre, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC and ICLARM, Penang, Malaysia
- Christensen, V.; Walters, C. J., 2004. *Ecopath with Ecosim: Methods, capabilities and limitations*. *Ecological Modelling* 172, 109–139
- Claudino, M.C., Pessanha, A.L.M., Araújo, F.G., Garcia, A.M., 2015. Trophic connectivity and basal food sources sustaining tropical aquatic consumers along a mangrove to ocean gradient. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 167, 45–55. doi:10.1016/j.ecss.2015.07.005
- Clemente, S., Hernández, J.C., Rodríguez, A., Brito, A., 2010. Identifying keystone predators and the importance of preserving functional diversity in sublittoral rocky-bottom areas. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 413, 55–67
- Coll, M., Palomera, I., Tudela, S., 2009. Decadal changes in a NW Mediterranean Sea food web in relation to fishing exploitation. *Ecological Modelling* 220, 2088–2102. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2009.04.049
- Coll, M., Palomera, I., Tudela, S., Sarda, F., 2006. Trophic flows, ecosystem structure and fishing impacts in the South Catalan Sea, Northwestern Mediterranean 59, 63–96. doi:10.1016/j.jmarsys.2005.09.001
- Coll, M., Steenbeek, J., 2017. Standardized ecological indicators to assess aquatic food webs: The ECOIND software plug-in for Ecopath with Ecosim models. *Environmental Modelling and Software* 89, 120–130. doi:10.1016/j.envsoft.2016.12.004
- Colleter, M., Valls, A., Guitton, J., Gascuel, D., Pauly, D., Christensen, V., 2015. Global overview of the applications of the Ecopath with Ecosim modeling approach using the EcoBase models repository. *Ecological Modelling* 302, 42–53. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2015.01.025
- Corrales, X., Ofir, E., Coll, M., Goren, M., Edelist, D., Heymans, J.J., Gal, G., 2017. Modeling the role and impact of alien species and fisheries on the Israeli marine continental shelf ecosystem. *Journal of Marine Systems* 170, 88–102. doi:10.1016/j.jmarsys.2017.02.004
- Correll, D.L., 1978. Estuarine productivity. *BioScience* 28, 646–650

- CPRH, 2010. Diagnóstico Sócio ambiental da Área de Proteção Ambiental de Santa Cruz. Companhia Pernambucana de Meio Ambiente. Recife. Available at [http://www.cprh.pe.gov.br/unidades\\_conservacao/Apa\\_de\\_Santa\\_Cruz/](http://www.cprh.pe.gov.br/unidades_conservacao/Apa_de_Santa_Cruz/)
- Darwall, W.R.T., Allison, E.H., Turner, G.F., Irvine, K., 2010. Lake of flies, or lake of fish? A trophic model of Lake Malawi. *Ecological modelling* 221, 713–727. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2009.11.001
- De Melo Júnior, M., Paranaguá, M.N., Schwamborn, R., Neumann Leitão, S., Ekau, W., 2007. Fluxes of zooplankton biomass between a tidal estuary and the sea in Northeastern Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Oceanographic* 55, 239–249. doi:10.1590/S1679-87592007000400001
- Deehr, R.A., Luczkovich, J.J., Hart, K.J., Clough, L.M., Johnson, B.J., Johnson, J.C., 2014. Using stable isotope analysis to validate effective trophic levels from Ecopath models of areas closed and open to shrimp trawling in Core SoundNC, USA. *Ecological Modelling* 282, 1–17. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2014.03.005
- Dolbeth, M., Vendel, A.L., Baeta, A., Pessanha, Patrício, A.J., 2016. Exploring ecosystem functioning in two Brazilian estuaries with fish richness, traits and food webs Exploring ecosystem functioning in two Brazilian estuaries integrating fish diversity, species traits and food webs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 560: 41–55. doi:10.3354/meps11895
- Elliott, M., McLusky, D.S., 2002. The need for definitions in understanding estuaries. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 55, 815–827. doi:10.1006/ecss.2002.1031
- Elliott, M., Quintino, V., 2007. The Estuarine Quality Paradox, Environmental Homeostasis and the difficulty of detecting anthropogenic stress in naturally stressed areas. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 54, 640–645. doi:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2007.02.003
- Elliott, M., Whitfield, A.K., Potter, I.C., Blaber, S.J.M., Cyrus, D.P., Nordlie, F.G., Harrison, T.D., 2007. The guild approach to categorizing estuarine fish assemblages: A global review. *Fish and Fisheries* 8, 241–268. doi:10.1111/j.1467-2679.2007.00253.x
- Figueiredo, J.A., Muniz, K., Macêdo, S.J., Montes, M.D.J.F., Feitosa, F.A.D.N., 2006. Hidrologia e biomassa fitoplanctônica nas Barras Orange e Catuama (Canal de Santa Cruz), em Itamaracá-Pe: Variação Nictemeral. *Arquivos de Ciências do Mar* 39, 5–17.

- Freire, K.M.F., Christensen, V., Pauly, D., 2007. Assessing fishing policies for northeastern Brazil. *Pan-American Journal of Aquatic Sciences* 2, 113–130.
- Froese, R., Binohlan, C., 2000. Empirical relationships to estimate asymptotic length, length at first maturity and length at maximum yield per recruit in fishes, with a simple method to evaluate length frequency data. *Journal Fish Biology* 56, 758–773. doi:10.1006/jfbi.1999.1194
- Froese, R., Binohlan, C., 2000. Empirical relationships to estimate asymptotic length, length at first maturity and length at maximum yield per recruit in fishes, with a simple method to evaluate length frequency data. *Journal Fish Biology* 56, 758–773. doi:10.1006/jfbi.1999.1194
- Gasalla, M.A., Rossi-Wongtschowski, C.L.D.B., 2004. Contribution of ecosystem analysis to investigating the effects of changes in fishing strategies in the South Brazil Bight coastal ecosystem. *Ecological Modelling* 172, 283–306. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2003.09.012
- Gubiani, E.A., Angelini, R., Vieira, L.C., Gomes, L.C., Agostinho, A.A., 2011. Trophic models in Neotropical reservoirs: Testing hypotheses on the relationship between aging and maturity. *Ecological Modelling* 222, 3838–3848
- Halouani, G., Abdou, K., Hattab, T., Romdhane, M.S., Ben Rais Lasram, F., Le Loc'h, F., 2016. A spatio-temporal ecosystem model to simulate fishing management plans: A case of study in the Gulf of Gabes (Tunisia). *Marine Policy* 69, 62–72. doi:10.1016/j.marpol.2016.04.002
- Heymans, J., Baird, D., 1995. Energy flow in the Kromme Estuarine ecosystem, St Francis Bay, South Africa. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 41, 39–59. doi:10.1006/ecss.1995.0052
- Heymans, J.J., Coll, M., Libralato, S., Christensen, V., 2011. Ecopath Theory, Modeling, and Application to Coastal Ecosystems. In Wolanski, E., McLanski, D. *Treatise on Estuarine and Coastal Science* 93–113. doi:10.1016/B978-0-12-374711-2.00905-0
- Heymans, J.J., Coll, M., Libralato, S., Morissette, L., Christensen, V., 2014. Global patterns in ecological indicators of marine food webs: A modelling approach. *PLoS ONE* 9. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0095845
- Heymans, J.J., Coll, M., Link, J.S., Mackinson, S., Steenbeek, J., Walters, C., Christensen, V., 2016. Best practice in Ecopath with Ecosim food-web models for

- ecosystem-based management. *Ecological Modelling* 331, 173–184. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2015.12.007
- Houde, E.D., Rutherford, E.S., 1993. Recent trends in estuaries fisheries: predictions of fish production and yield. *Estuaries* 16, 161–176
- IBAMA, 2009. Estatística da Pesca - 2007, Grandes regiões e unidades da federação. Brasília-DF
- Jackson, J.B.C., Kirby, M.X., Berger, W.H., Bjorndal, K.A., Botsford, L.W., Bourque, B.J., Bradbury, R.H., Cooke, R., Erlandson, J., Estes, J.A., Hughes, T.P., Kidwell, S., Lange, C.B., Lenihan, H.S., Pandolfi, J.M., Peterson, C.H., Steneck, R.S., Tegner, M.J., Warner, R.R., 2001. Historical overfishing and the recent collapse of coastal ecosystems. *Science* 293, 629–638
- Jordan, F., 2009. Keystone species and food webs. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 364, 1733–1741. doi:10.1098/rstb.2008.0335
- Lassalle, G., Bourdaud, P., Saint-Béat, B., Rochette, S., Niquil, N., 2014. A toolbox to evaluate data reliability for whole-ecosystem models: application on the Bay of Biscay continental shelf food-web model. *Ecological Modelling* 285, 13–21
- Lauretta, M., Camp, E., Pine, W., Frazer, T., 2013. Catchability model selection for estimating the composition of fishes and invertebrates within dynamic aquatic ecosystems. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 70, 381–392. doi:10.1139/cjfas-2012-0319
- Le Quesne, W.J.F, Jennings, S., 2012. Predicting species vulnerability with minimal data to support rapid risk assessment of fishing impacts on biodiversity. *Journal Applied Ecology* 49, 20–28. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2664.2011.02087.x
- Leão, G.N., 2016. Aspectos da biologia de *Eucinostomus Argentus* Baird e Girard, 1855, Gerreidae, capturado no canal de Santa Cruz – Pernambuco. Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco
- Lercari, D., Horta, S., Martínez, G., Calliari, D., Bergamino, L., 2015. A food web analysis of the Río de la Plata estuary and adjacent shelf ecosystem: trophic structure, biomass flows, and the role of fisheries. *Hydrobiologia* 742, 39–58. doi:10.1007/s10750-014-1964-8
- Lessa, R., Duarte-Neto, P., Morize, E., Maciel, R., 2008. Otolith microstructure analysis with OTC validation confirms age overestimation in Atlantic thread herring

- Opisthonema oglinum* from north-eastern Brazil. *Journal of Fish Biology* 73, 1690–1700. doi:10.1111/j.1095-8649.2008.02043.x
- Libralato, S., Christensen, V., Pauly, D., 2006. A method for identifying keystone species in food web models. *Ecological Modelling* 195, 153–171. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2005.11.029
- Link, J.S., 2010. Adding rigor to ecological network models by evaluating a set of pre-balance diagnostics: A plea for PREBAL. *Ecological Modelling* 221, 1580–1591. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2010.03.012
- Lira, A.S., 2017. Aplicação de modelos tróficos em um estuário tropical: um estudo de caso em Pernambuco. Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco
- Lira, A.S., Frédou, F.L., Viana, A.P., Eduardo, L.N., Frédou, T., 2017. Feeding ecology of *Centropomus undecimalis* (Bloch, 1792) and *Centropomus parallelus* (Poey, 1860) in two tropical estuaries in Northeastern Brazil. *Pan-American Journal of Aquatic Sciences* 12, 123–135.
- Lobry, J., David, V., Pasquaud, S., Lepage, M., Sautour, B., Rochard, E., 2008. Diversity and stability of an estuarine trophic network. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 358, 13–25. doi:10.3354/meps07294
- Macêdo, S. J., Flores Montes, M. J., Koenig, M. L., Lins, I. C., 1998. Phytoplankton Nyctemeral variation at the Santa Cruz Channel, Itamaracá- Pernambuco, Brazil. *Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências* 70, 857-871
- Macêdo, S. J., Lira, M. E. F. & Silva, J. E., 1973. Condições hidrológicas do Canal de Santa Cruz, Itamaracá-PE. *Boletim de Recursos Naturais* 11, 7-32
- McCann, K.S., Rasmussen, J.B., Umhanhowar, J., 2005. The dynamics of spatially coupled food webs. *Ecology Letters* 8, 513-521. doi:10.1111/j.1461-0248.2005.00742.x
- McLusky, D., Elliott, M., 2004. *The estuarine ecosystem: ecology, threats and management*. Oxford University Press, Oxford
- Medeiros, A.P.M., Xavier, J.H.A., Rosa, I.M.L., 2017. Diet and trophic organization of the fish assemblage from the Mamanguape River Estuary, Brazil. *Latin American Journal of Aquatic Research* 45, 879–890. doi:10.3856/vol45-issue5-fulltext-2
- Mérigot, B., Frédou, F.L., Viana, A.P., Ferreira, B.P., do Nascimento Costa Junior, E., Beserra da Silva Júnior, C.A., Frédou, T., 2016. Fish assemblages in tropical

- estuaries of northeastern Brazil: A multi-component diversity approach. *Ocean and Coastal Management* 143, 175–183. doi:10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2016.08.004
- Milessi, A.C., Danilo, C., Laura, R.G., Daniel, C., Javier, S., Rodríguez-Gallego, L., 2010. Trophic mass-balance model of a subtropical coastal lagoon, including a comparison with a stable isotope analysis of the food-web. *Ecological Modelling* 221, 2859–2869. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2010.08.037
- Mills, L.S., Soule, M.E., Doak, D.F., 1993. The keystone-species concept in ecology and conservation: management and policy must explicitly consider the complexity of interactions in natural systems. *BioScience* 43, 219–224
- Morisste, L., Hammill, M.O., Savenkoff, C., 2006. The trophic role of marine mammals in the northern gulf of St. Lawrence. *Ecosystem Model*, 22, 74–103
- Nascimento, M.C.; Velasco, G.; Okey, T.A.; Christensen, V.; Amaral, A.C.Z., 2011. Trophic model of the outer continental shelf and upper slope demersal community of the southeastern Brazilian Bight. *Scientia Marina* 76, 763–779
- Natugonza, V., Ogutu-Ohwayo, R., Musunguzi, L., Kashindye, B., Jónsson, S., Valtysson, H.T., 2016. Exploring the structural and functional properties of the Lake Victoria food web, and the role of fisheries, using a mass balance model. *Ecological Modelling* 342, 161–174. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2016.10.002
- Navarro, J., Coll, M., Louzao, M., Palomera, I., Delgado, A., Forero, M.G., 2011. Comparison of ecosystem modelling and isotopic approach as ecological tools to investigate food webs in the NW Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 401, 97–104
- Neumann-Leitão, S., Schwamborn, R., Macedo, S., Medeiros, C., Koenig, M., Montes, M., Feitosa, F., Gusmao, L., 2001. Plankton dynamics at Itamaraca mangrove estuarine system, Pernambuco, Brazil. *Ecosystems and Sustainable Development* 46, 435–445
- Paiva, A.C.G. De, Chaves, P.D.T.D.C., Araújo, M.E., 2008. Estrutura e organização trófica da ictiofauna de águas rasas em um estuário tropical. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 25, 647–661. doi:10.1590/S0101-81752008000400010
- Palomares, M.L.D., Pauly, D., 1998. Predicting food consumption of fish populations as functions of mortality, food type, morphometrics, temperature and salinity. *Marine Freshwaters Research* 49, 447. doi:10.1071/MF98015



- Pauly, D., 1980. On the interrelationships between natural mortality, growth parameters, and mean environmental temperature in fish stocks. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 39, 175–192
- Pauly, D., 1983. Algunos métodos simples para la evaluación de recursos pesqueros tropicales. *FAO Documento Tecnico de Pesca*
- Perry, N., 2010. The ecological importance of species and the Noah's Ark problem. *Ecological Economics* 69, 478–485. doi:10.1016/j.ecolecon.2009.09.016
- Pina, J., Temóteo, T. A. A., Sarmiento, G. C., Lira, A. S., Viana, A. P.; Lucena Frédou, F. & Frédou, T., 2015. Hábito alimentar do *Bairdiella ronchus* (Cuvier, 1830) capturados em estuários de Pernambuco, nordeste do Brasil. In XXI Encontro Brasileiro de Ictiologia, Recife, Pernambuco
- Polovina, J.J., 1984. Model of a coral reef ecosystem. The Ecopath model and its application to French Frigate Shoals. *Coral Reefs* 3, 1–11
- Post, D.M., 2002. Using stable isotopes to estimate trophic position: models, methods, and assumptions. *Ecology* 83, 703–718. doi:10.2307/3071875
- Potter, I.C., Tweedley, J.R., Elliot, M., Whitfield, A.K., 2015. Ways in which fish use estuaries. *Fish and Fisheries* 16, 230–239.
- Power, M.E., Tilman, D., Estes, J.A., Menge, B.A., Bond, W.J., Mills, L.S., Daily, G., Castilla, J.C., Lubchenco, J., Paine, R.T., 1996. Challenges in the Quest for Keystones. *BioScience* 46, 609–620. doi:10.2307/1312990
- Rakshit, N., Banerjee, A., Mukherjee, J., Chakrabarty, M., Borrett, S.R., Ray, S., 2017. Comparative study of food webs from two different time periods of Hooghly Matla estuarine system, India through network analysis. *Ecological Modelling* 356, 25–37. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2017.04.003
- Rocha, G.R.A., Gasalla, M.A., Rossi-Wongtschowski, C.L.D.B., Soares, L.S.H., Pires-Vanin, A.M.S., Muto, E.Y. Cergole, M.C., Aidar, E., Mesquita, H.S.L., Ganesella-Galvão, S.M.F., Vega-Pérez, L.A., Jarre-Teichmann, A., 1998. Quantitative model of trophic interactions in the Ubatuba Shelf System (SoutheasternBrazil)
- Rocha, G.R.A., Rossi-Wongtschowski, C.L.D.B., Pires-Vanin, A.M.S., Soares, L.S.H., 2007. Trophic models of São Sebastião Channel and continental shelf systems, SE Brazil. *Panamjas* 2, 149–162.

- Rybarczyk, H., Elkaim, B., Ochs, L., Loquet, N., 2003. Analysis of the trophic network of a macrotidal ecosystem: The Bay of Somme (Eastern Channel). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 58, 405–421. doi:10.1016/S0272-7714(02)00294-9
- Ryther, J.H., 1969. Photosynthesis and fish production in the sea. *Science* 166, 72–76
- Santana, F.M., Morize, E., Clavier, J., Lessa, R., 2009. Otolith micro and macrostructure analysis to improve accuracy of growth parameter estimation for white mullet *Mugil curema*. *Aquatic Biology* 7, 199–206. doi:10.3354/ab00189
- Souza-Conceicao, J.M., Schwingel, P.R., 2011. Age and growth of *Cetengraulis edentulus* (Clupeiformes: Engraulidae) in a subtropical bight of Southern Coast Brazil. *Zoologia* 28, 297–304. doi:10.1590/s1984-46702011000300003
- Temóteo, T. A.A., Pina, J., Lira, A. S., Sarmiento, G. C., Viana, A. P., Lucena Frédo, F., Frédo, T., 2015. Alimentação de duas espécies do gênero *Caranx* capturados no litoral de Pernambuco. In XXI Encontro Brasileiro de Ictiologia, Recife, Pernambuco
- Temóteo, T.A.A., 2015. Caracterização do hábito alimentar das espécies do gênero *Diapterus* no complexo estuarina Itapissuma/Itamaracá. In XV Jornada De Ensino, Pesquisa e Extensão da UFRPE, Recife, Pernambuco
- Thompson, R.M., Brose, U., Dunne, J.A., Hall, R.O., Hladyz, S., Kitching, R.L., Martinez, N.D., Rantala, H., Romanuk, T.N., Stouffer, D.B., Tylianakis, J.M., 2012. Food webs: Reconciling the structure and function of biodiversity. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 27, 689–697. doi:10.1016/j.tree.2012.08.005
- Tzeek-Tuz, J., Bonilla-Gómez, J.L., Badillo-Alemán, M., Chiappa-Carrara, X., 2012. Length-weight relationship and parameters of growth for the checkered puffer *Sphoeroides testudineus* from a karstic tropical coastal lagoon: La Carbonera, Yucatan, Mexico. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 28, 859–860. doi:10.1111/j.14390426.2012.02032.x
- Ulanowicz, R. E., 1986 *Growth and development: ecosystems phenomenology*. Lincoln, NE: Excel Press
- Ullah, M.H., Rashed-Un-Nabi, M., Al-Mamun, M.A., 2012. Trophic model of the coastal ecosystem of the Bay of Bengal using mass balance Ecopath model. *Ecological Modelling* 225, 82–94. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2011.11.013

- Valls, A., Coll, M., Christensen, V., Ellison, A.M., 2015. Keystone species: Toward an operational concept for marine biodiversity conservation. *Ecological Monographs* 85, 29–47. doi:10.1890/14-0306.1
- Vanderklift, M.A., Ponsard, S., 2003. Sources of variation in consumer-diet  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  enrichment: A meta-analysis. *Oecologia* 136, 169–182. doi:10.1007/s00442-003-1270-z
- Vasconcelos Filho, A. de L., Neumann-Leitão, S., Eskinazi-Leça, E., Oliveira, A.M.E., 2010. Hábitos alimentares de peixes consumidores secundários do Canal de Santa Cruz, Pernambuco, Brasil. *Tropical Oceanography Online* 38, 121–128
- Vasconcelos Filho, A.L., Neumann-Leitão, S., Eskinazi-Leça, E., Schwamborn, R., Oliveira, A.M.E., Paranaguá, M.N., 2003. Trophic interactions between fish and other compartment communities in a tropical estuary in Brazil as indicator of environmental quality. *Advances in Ecological Sciences* 18, 173–183
- Vasconcelos Filho, A.L., Oliveira, A.M.E., 1999. Composição e ecologia da ictiofauna do canal de Santa Cruz (Itamaracá – PE, Brasil). *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal* 27, 101–113
- Velasco, G., Castello, J.P., 2005. An Ecotrophic Model of Southern Brazil Continental Shelf and Fisheries Scenarios for *Engraulis Anchoita* (Pisces, Engraulididae). *Ecotrophic Neritic Model of Southern Brazil* 27, 59–68. doi:10.5088/atl
- Viana, A.P., Lucena-Frédou, F., Ménard, F., Frédou, T., Ferreira, V., Lira, A.S., Le Loc'h, F., 2016. Length-weight relations of 70 fish species (Actinopterygii) from tropical coastal region of Pernambuco, Northeastern Brazil. *Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria* 46, 271–277. doi:10.3750/AIP2016.46.3.12
- Villanueva, M.C., 2015. Contrasting tropical estuarine ecosystem functioning and stability: A comparative study. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 155, 89–103. doi:10.1016/j.ecss.2014.12.044
- Whitfield, A.K., 2016. Biomass and productivity of fishes in estuaries: a South African case study. *Journal of Fish Biology* 89, 1917–1930. doi:10.1111/jfb.13110
- Winemiller, K.O., 1990. Spatial and temporal variation in tropical fish trophic networks. *Ecological Monographs* 60, 331–367
- Wolff, M., Koch, V., Isaac, V., 2000. A trophic flow model of the caete mangrove estuary (North Brazil) with considerations for the sustainable use of its resources. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 50, 789–803. doi:10.1006/ecss.2000.0611

Xavier, H.J.D.A., 2013. Teia trófica e fluxo de energia no Estuário do Rio Mamanguape, Paraíba, Brasil. Universidade Federal da Paraíba

Zar, J., 1984. Biostatistical analysis. Prentice-Hall, London, UK

## 7 - Considerações Finais

As informações obtidas através da integração de múltiplas ferramentas (guildas ecológicas, isótopos estáveis e modelagem) para investigar a estrutura trófica do Complexo Itapissuma/Itamaracá foram convergentes e complementares.


De uma forma geral, os resultados indicaram que a ictiofauna do Complexo Itapissuma/Itamaracá é formada predominantemente por espécies marinhas que migram entre as áreas estuarina (Canal de Santa Cruz) e costeira (Mar de Dentro) do complexo e exploram tais áreas para o seu desenvolvimento, contribuindo para o fluxo de matéria e energia entre o estuário e a costa. Observou-se também diferentes assimilações pela mesma espécie no estuário e na costa, indicando uma conectividade trófica e uma baixa sobreposição de nicho entre esses ambientes. Estes resultados podem estar relacionados ao tamanho dos indivíduos e ao ambiente, uma vez que a composição isotópica de algumas fontes variou significativamente entre os ambientes.


No estuário, observou-se a predominância de espécies zoobentívoras e detritívoras e que a cadeia trófica é sustentada por diversas fontes (grande variação de  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ ), destacando se o POM (Matéria Orgânica Particulada), SOM (Matéria Orgânica no Sedimento), microfítobentos, zooplâncton, poliqueta e camarão. Os detritívoros gobídeos, localmente chamados de mingula, são altamente predados e/ou explorados pela pesca. Este grupo é capturado, principalmente como fauna acompanhante da pesca do camarão feita com o mangote e estudos feitos com conteúdo estomacal mostraram o mingula como item alimentar de várias espécies no canal. Os grandes predadores camurim (*Centropomus* spp.), xaréu (*Caranx* spp.) e barracuda (*Sphyraena* spp.) tem um alto impacto sobre os demais elos tróficos. A cadeia trófica estuarina mostrou uma menor variação de nitrogênio, ou seja, é uma cadeia mais curta do que a costeira. Este resultado é esperado para ambientes expostos a perturbações antrópicas, com maior resiliência, corroborado pelos indicadores ecológicos do modelo que mostraram que o ambiente é resiliente com boa capacidade de resistência a perturbações externas. Na costa, a cadeia trófica apresentou maiores valores de nitrogênio ( $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ ), justificados pela predominância de espécies zoobentívoras e piscívoras, porém a assimilação de carbono foi menor do que no estuário, devido ao menor número de fontes disponíveis, principalmente os produtores (mangue, epifítton).


O Complexo Itapissuma/Itamaracá é considerado o mais produtivo do estado de Pernambuco e várias iniciativas como a criação da APA Santa Cruz, buscam a


preservação e manejo dos recursos de forma o mais sustentável possível. Espera-se que as informações geradas por este estudo somadas às disponibilizadas por outras pesquisas contribuam para o manejo sustentável dos recursos do Complexo Itapissuma/Itamaracá. Vale ainda ressaltar a necessidade de estudos que investiguem a estrutura trófica dos rios que drenam o complexo e também os efeitos da pesca nos ecossistemas estuarinos e costeiros.

Embasadas nos resultados obtidos nesta Tese, algumas ações são sugeridas a fim de contribuir para o manejo sustentável dos recursos pesqueiros no Complexo Itapissuma/Itamaracá:

 Levantamento de dados sobre a produção pesqueira. A falta de informação limita inferências, simulações através de modelagem trófica (por ex: ECOSIM) e conclusões mais assertivas sobre os efeitos da pesca na estrutura trófica;

 Fiscalização e controle das atividades humanas como desmatamento e despejo de resíduos. A predominância de espécies zoobentívoras e detritívoras indica a importância que o substrato tem para os organismos bentônicos e, conseqüentemente, para a ictiofauna

 Manejo para as espécies consideradas espécies-chave no complexo por terem um alto impacto na cadeia trófica e uma grande importância comercial (camurim, xareu)

 Medidas que considerem o canal de Santa Cruz e o Mar de Dentro como áreas complementares e dependentes para a ictiofauna, e não de maneira isolada.

Vale também ressaltar algumas lacunas deste trabalho que devem ser consideradas e solucionadas nas futuras pesquisas através de:

- Informações detalhadas sobre a dieta dos organismos no estuário e na costa, pois algumas espécies mudam a dieta dependendo do tamanho e ambiente.

- Ampliação do número de fontes a serem analisadas através dos isótopos estáveis, principalmente no estuário, entre elas, capim marinho e organismos bentônicos

- Adição de outros grupos funcionais na modelagem: aves, caranguejos, pois a literatura e observações feitas na área mostram que muitas aves predam os peixes na maré baixa no canal de Santa Cruz.

- Aplicação do multi-ztanza, ferramenta do Ecopath que possibilita investigar grupos com diferentes idades ou tamanhos, e em diversas fases de vida (adultos e juvenis, por exemplo).

- Simulação temporal, através do Ecosim (modelagem dinâmica do Ecopath) para avaliar o efeito da pesca de espécies alvo (camarão, manjuba) na rede trófica.

- Investigação da conectividade entre os ambientes estuarino e costeiro através de outras ferramentas: microquímica de otólito, genética e dispersão de larvas.

## 8 - Referências

ABLE, K.W.; FAHAY, M.P.; WITTING, D.A.; MCBRIDE, R.S.; HAGAN, S.M. Fish settlement in the ocean vs. estuary: Comparison of pelagic larval and settled juvenile composition and abundance. **Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science**, v. 66, p. 280-290, 2005.

ABRANTES, K.G.; BARNETT, A.; MARWICK, T.R.; BOUILLON, S. Importance of terrestrial subsidies for estuarine food webs in contrasting East African catchments. **Ecosphere**, v. 4, p. 1–33, 2013.

ALMEIDA, Z.S.; FONSÊCA-GENEVOIS, V.; VASCONCELOS-FILHO, A.L. Alimentação de *Achirus lineatus* (Teleostei, Pleuronectiforme: Achiridae) em Itapissuma - PE. **Boletim do Laboratório de Hidrobiologia**, v. 10, p. 79-95, 1997.

ANGEL, A.; OJEDA, F.P. Structure and trophic organization of subtidal fish assemblages on the northern Chilean coast: The effect of habitat complexity. **Marine Ecology Progress Series**, v. 217, p. 81–91, 2001.

ANGELINI, R. Modelos matemáticos e o entendimento da estratégia de desenvolvimento dos ecossistemas. In: ANGELINI, R.; ARAÚJO, J.N.; FALCÃO, A.P.C. Modelagem Ecosistêmica para integração e manejo na Bacia de Campos (Atlântico sudoeste). Rio de Janeiro: Elsevier. Habitats, 2017. p. 1-8.

ANGELINI, R.; TUBINO, R.A. O processo de elaboração de um modelo Ecopath e a escolha de indicadores ecossistêmicos para avaliar a dinâmica da plataforma continental da Bacia de Campos (RJ). In: ANGELINI, R.; FALCÃO, A.P.; ARAUJO, J.N. Modelagem Ecosistêmica para integração e manejo na Bacia de Campos (Atlântico sudoeste). Rio de Janeiro: Elsevier. Habitats, 2017. p. 25-35.

ARAUJO, I.B.; FERREIRA, V.; SILVA JUNIOR, C.A.B.; FREITAS, G.M.R.; NOLÉ, L.; VIANA, A.P.; FRÉDOU F.L.; FRÉDOU, T. Ictiofauna capturada no complexo Itapissuma/Itamaracá, litoral norte de Pernambuco, Brasil. In: Congresso Brasileiro de Engenharia de Pesca 18., 2013. Paulo Afonso. Anais. Paulo Afonso/BA. n. 357. CD-ROOM.

AUSTER, P.J.; LINK, J.S. Compensation and recovery of feeding guilds in a northwest Atlantic shelf fish community. **Marine Ecology Progress Series**, v. 382, p. 163–172, 2009.

BALON, E.K. Additions and amendments to the classification of reproductive styles in fishes. **Environmental Biology of Fish**, v.6, p. 377–389, 1981.

BAPTISTA, J.; MARTINHO, F.; NYITRAI, D.; PARDAL, M.A.; DOLBETH, M. Long-term functional changes in an estuarine fish assemblage. **Marine Pollution Bulletin**, v. 97, p.124-134, 2015.

BERGAMINO, L.; RICHOUX, N.B. Spatial and Temporal Changes in Estuarine Food Web Structure: Differential Contributions of Marsh Grass Detritus. **Estuaries and Coasts**, v. 38, p. 367–382, 2014.

BERKMAN, H.E.; RABENI, C.F. Effect of siltation on stream fishes. **Environmental BEVILACQUA, A.H.V.; CARVALHO, A.R.; ANGELINI, R.; CHRISTENSEN, V.** More than anecdotes: Fishers' ecological knowledge can fill gaps for ecosystem modeling. **PLoS One**, v. 11., p. e0155655, 2016.

**Biology of Fishes**, v.18, p.285–294, 1987.

CABANA, G.; RASMUSSEN, J.B. Comparison of aquatic food chains using nitrogen isotopes. **Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences**, v. 93, p. 10844–10847, 1996.

CARNEIRO, M.A.B.; FARRAPEIRA, C.M.R.; SILVA, K.M.E. O manguezal na visão etnoecológica dos pescadores artesanais do Canal de Santa Cruz, Itapissuma, Pernambuco, Brasil. **Biotemas**, v. 21, p.147–155, 2008.

CHEREL, Y.; KOUBBI, P.; GIRALDO, C.; PENOT, F.; TAVERNIER, E.; MOTEKI, M., OZOUF-COSTAZ, C.; CAUSSE, R.; CHARTIER, A.; HOSIE, G. Isotopic niches of fishes in coastal, neritic and oceanic waters off Adélie land, Antarctica. **Polar Science**, v. 5, p. 286–297, 2011.

CHRISTENSEN, V.; PAULY, D. ECOPATH II - a software for balancing steady-state ecosystem models and calculating network characteristics. **Ecological Modelling**, v. 61, p. 169–185, 1992.

CHRISTENSEN, V.; WALTERS, C.J. Ecopath with Ecosim : methods, capabilities and limitations. **Ecological Modelling**, v. 172, p. 109–139, 2004.



CLAUDINO, M.C.; ABREU, P.C.; GARCIA, A.M., Stable isotopes reveal temporal and between-habitat changes in trophic pathways in a southwestern Atlantic estuary. **Marine Ecology Progress Series**, v. 489, p. 29–42, 2013.

CLAUDINO, M.C.; PESSANHA, A.L.M.; ARAÚJO, F.G.; GARCIA, A.M. Trophic connectivity and basal food sources sustaining tropical aquatic consumers along a mangrove to ocean gradient. **Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science**, v.167, p.45–55, 2015.

CONNOLLY, R.M.; WALTHAM, N.J. Spatial analysis of carbon isotopes reveals seagrass contribution to fishery food web. **Ecosphere**, v. 6, p. 1–12, 2015.

CORRALES, X.; OFIR, E.; COLL, M.; GOREN, M.; EDELIST, D.; HEYMANS, J.J.; GAL, G. Modeling the role and impact of alien species and fisheries on the Israeli marine continental shelf ecosystem. **Journal of Marine Systems**, v. 170, p. 88–102, 2017.

CPRH. Diagnóstico Sócio ambiental da Área de Proteção Ambiental de Santa Cruz. Companhia Pernambucana de Meio Ambiente. Recife: 2010. Disponível em: [http://www.cprh.pe.gov.br/unidades\\_conservacao/Apa\\_de\\_Santa\\_Cruz](http://www.cprh.pe.gov.br/unidades_conservacao/Apa_de_Santa_Cruz)> Acesso em: 12 novembro 2017.

DeNIRO, M.J.; EPSTEIN, S. Influence of diet on the distribution of carbon isotopes in animals. **Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta**, v.42, p.495-506, 1978.

DeNIRO, M.J.; EPSTEIN, S. Influence of diet on the distribution of nitrogen isotopes in animals. **Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta**, v. 45, p.341-351, 1981.

DeNIRO, M.J.; EPSTEIN, S. You are what you eat (plus a few ‰): the carbon isotope cycle in food chains. **Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs**, v.8, p.834-835, 1976.

EGERTON, F.N. Understanding Food Chains and Food Webs, 1700–1970. **Bulletin Ecological Society of America**, v.88, p. 50-69, 2007.

ELLIOTT, M.; WHITFIELD, A.K.; POTTER, I.C.; BLABER, S.J.M.; CYRUS, D.P.; NORDLIE, F.G.; HARRISON, T.D. The guild approach to categorizing estuarine fish assemblages: a global review. **Fish and Fisheries**, v.8, p.241-268, 2007.

ESKINAZI-LEÇA, E.; BARROS, H.M.; MACEDO, S.J. Estuarine management in northeastern Brazil: the estuarine complex of Itamaracá. **Transactions on Ecology and the Environment**, v. 27, p. 247-256, 1999.

FAYE, D.; MORAIS, L.T.; RAFFRAY, J.; SADIO, O.; THIAW, O.T., LE LOC'H, F. Structure and seasonal variability of fish food webs in an estuarine tropical marine protected area (Senegal): Evidence from stable isotope analysis. **Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science**, v. 92, p. 607–617, 2011.

FRANCO, A.; ELLIOTT, M.; FRANZOI, P.; TORRICELLI, P. Life strategies of fishes in European estuaries : the functional guild approach. **Marine Ecology Progress Series**, v. 354, p. 219-228, 2008.

FREIRE, K.M.F.; CHRISTENSEN, V.; PAULY, D. Assessing fishing policies for northeastern Brazil. **Pan-American Journal of Aquatic Sciences**, v. 2, p. 113–130, 2007.

FRY, B. Stable Isotope Ecology. New York: Springer, 2006. 471p.

GAJDZIK, L.; KOEDAM, N. The mangrove forests as nursery habitats for the ichthyofauna of Mida Creek (Kenya, East Africa). **Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom**, v. 94, p. 865-877, 2014.

GARRISON, L.P.; LINK, J.S. Fishing effects on spatial distribution and trophic guild structure of the fish community in the Georges Bank region. **ICES Journal of Marine Science**, v. 57, p. 723–730, 2000.

GERKING, S.D. Feeding variability. In: Gerking, S.D. Feeding ecology of fish. San Diego: Academic Press, 1994. p.41–53.

HALOUANI, G.; ABDOU, K.; HATTAB, T.; ROMDHANE, M.S.; BEN RAIS LASRAM, F.; LE LOC'H, F. A spatio-temporal ecosystem model to simulate fishing management plans: A case of study in the Gulf of Gabes (Tunisia). **Marine Policy**, v.69, p. 62–72, 2016.

HEYMANS, J.J.; COLL, M.; LIBRALATO, S.; CHRISTENSEN, V. Ecopath Theory, Modeling, and Application to Coastal Ecosystems. In: Wolanski, E., McLanski, D. Treatise on Estuarine and Coastal Science, London: Elsevier, 2011. p. 93-113

IBAMA. Instituto Brasileiro do Meio Ambiente e dos Recursos Naturais Renováveis. Estatística da Pesca – 2007. Grandes regiões e unidades da federação. Brasília: IBAMA, 2009. 175p.

KWAK, T.J.; PETERSON, J. Community indices, parameters, and comparisons. In: GUY, C.S; BROWN, M.L. Analysis and interpretation of freshwater fisheries data. Maryland: American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, 2007. p. 677–763.

LAYMAN, C.A.; GIERY, S.T.; BUHLER, S.; ROSSI, R.; PENLAND, T.; HENSON, M.N.; BOGDANOFF, A.K.; COVE, M.V.; IRIZARRY, A.D.; SCHALK, C.M.; ARCHER, S.K. A primer on the history of food web ecology: Fundamental contributions of fourteen researchers. **Food Webs**, v. 4, p. 14–24, 2015.

LETOURNEUR, Y.; BRIAND, M.J.; GRAHAM, N.A.J. Coral reef degradation alters the isotopic niche of reef fishes. **Marine Biology**, v.164, p. 224, 2017.

LINO, M.A.S. Estudo biológico pesqueiro da manjuba *Opisthonema oglinum* (Lesueur, 1818) da regão de Itapissuma, Pernambuco. 2003. 34p. Dissertação (Mestrado)-Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco, Pernambuco.

LIRA, A.K.F.; TEIXEIRA S.F. Ictiofauna da praia de Jaguaribe, Itamaracá, Pernambuco. **Iheringia**, v. 98, p. 475-480, 2008.

LIRA, A.S.; FRÉDOU, F.L.; VIANA, A.P.; EDUARDO, L.N. Feeding ecology of *Centropomus undecimalis* (Bloch, 1792) and *Centropomus parallelus* (Poey, 1860) in two tropical estuaries in Northeastern Brazil. **Pan-American Journal of Aquatic Sciences**, v. 12, p. 123–135, 2017.

MARTINELLI, L.A.; OMETTO, J.P.H.B; FERRAZ, E.S.B.; VICTORIA, R.L.; CAMARGO, P.B.; MOREIRA, M.Z. Desvendando questões ambientais com isótopos estáveis. São Paulo: Oficina de Textos, 2009. 144p.

MIDDELBURG, J.J. Stable isotopes dissect aquatic food webs from the top to the bottom. **Biogeosciences**, v. 11, p. 2357–2371, 2014.

NICOLAS, D.; LOBRY, J.; PAPE, O.L.; BOËT, P. Functional diversity in European estuaries: relating the composition of fish assemblages to the abiotic environment. **Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science**, v. 88, p. 329–338, 2010.

O'FARRELL, S.; BEARHOP, S.; MCGILL, R.A.R.; DAHLGREN, C.P.; BRUMBAUGH, D.R.; MUMBY, P.J. Habitat and body size effects on the isotopic niche space of invasive lionfish and endangered Nassau grouper. **Ecosphere**, v. 5, p. 1–11, 2014.

ODUM, E.P. Fundamentals of Ecology, 3rd edition. W.B. Philadelphia: Saunders, 1971. 574p.

ODUM, E.P. The strategy of ecosystem development. **Science**, v. 104, p. 262-270, 1969.

PATRÍCIO, J.; MARQUES, J.C. Mass balanced models of the food web in three areas along a gradient of eutrophication symptoms in the south arm of the Mondego estuary (Portugal). **Ecological Modelling**, v. 197, p. 21–34, 2006.

PAULY, D.; SORIANO, M.; PALOMARES, M.L. On improving the construction, parametrization and interpretation of “steady-state” multispecies models. IX Shrimp and Finfish Fisheries Management Workshop; Kuwait, 1987.

PAULY, D.; SORIANO, M.; PALOMARES, M.L. On improving the construction, parametrization and interpretation of “steady-state” multispecies models. In: IX Shrimp and Finfish Fisheries Management Workshop, Kuwait, 1987.

POLOVINA, J.J. Model of a coral reef ecosystem. Part I: the ECOPATH model and its application to French Frigate Shoals. **Coral Reefs**, v. 3, p. 1-11, 1984.

POST, D.M. Using stable isotopes to estimate trophic position: models, methods, and assumptions. **Ecology**, v. 83, p. 703–718, 2002.

RAKSHIT, N.; BANERJEE, A.; MUKHERJEE, J.; CHAKRABARTY, M.; BORRETT, S.R.; RAY, S. Comparative study of food webs from two different time periods of Hooghly Matla estuarine system, India through network analysis. **Ecological Modelling**, v. 356, p. 25–37, 2017.

RAY, G.C. Connectivities of estuarine fishes to the coastal realm. **Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science**, v. 64, p.18-32, 2005.

ROOT, R.B. The niche exploitation pattern of the blue-gray gnatcatcher. **Ecological Monographs**, v.37, p.317-350, 1967.

SANTANA, F.M.S.; SEVERI, W.; FEITOSA, C.V.; DE ARAÚJO, M.E. The influence of seasonality on fish life stages and residence in surf zones: a case of study in a tropical region. **Biota Neotropica**, v.13, p.181–192, 2013.

SOARES, L.S.H.; MUTO, E.Y.; LOPEZ, J.P.; CLAUZET, G.R.V.; VALIELA, I. Seasonal variability of  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of fish and squid in the Cabo Frio upwelling system of the southwestern Atlantic. **Marine Ecology Progress Series**, v. 512, p. 9-21, 2014.

TRUEMAN, C.N.; MOORE, A. Use of the Stable Isotope Composition of Fish Scales for Monitoring Aquatic Ecosystems. **Terrestrial Ecology**, v.1, p. 145-161, 2007.

VANDER ZANDEN, M.J.; RASMUSSEN, J.B. Primary consumer  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  and the trophic position of aquatic consumers. **Ecology**, v. 80, p. 1395–1404, 1999.

VANDER ZANDEN, M.J.; RASMUSSEN, J.B. Variation in delta N-15 and delta C-13 trophic fractionation: Implications for aquatic food web studies. **Limnology and Oceanography**, v. 46, p. 2061–2066, 2001.

VASCONCELOS FILHO, A.L.; NEUMANN-LEITÃO, S.; ESKINAZI-LEÇA, E.; OLIVEIRA, A.M.E. Hábitos alimentares de peixes consumidores secundários do Canal de Santa Cruz, Pernambuco, Brasil. **Tropical Oceanography**, v.38, p.121–128, 2010.

VASCONCELOS FILHO, A.L.; NEUMANN-LEITÃO, S.; ESKINAZI-LEÇA, E.; PORTO-NETO, F.F. Hábitos alimentares de consumidores primários da ictiofauna do sistema estuarino de Itamaracá (Pernambuco - Brasil). **Revista Brasileira de Engenharia de Pesca**, v. 4, p. 21-31, 2009.

VASCONCELOS FILHO, A.L.; NEUMANN-LEITÃO, S.; ESKINAZI-LEÇA, E.; SCHWAMBORN, R.; OLIVEIRA, A.M.E.; PARANAGUÁ, M.N. Trophic interactions between fish and other compartment communities in a tropical estuary in Brazil as indicator of environmental quality. **Advances in Ecological Sciences**, v.18, p.173–183, 2003.

VASCONCELOS FILHO, A.L.; OLIVEIRA, A.M.E. Composição e ecologia da ictiofauna do Canal de Santa Cruz (Itamaracá-PE, Brasil). **Trabalhos Oceanográficos da UFPE**, v.27, p.101-113, 1999.

VILLANUEVA, M.C. Contrasting tropical estuarine ecosystem functioning and stability: A comparative study. **Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science**, v. 155, p. 89–103, 2015.

VINAGRE, C.; MADEIRA, C.; DIAS, M.; NARCISO, L.; MENDONÇA, V., Can stable isotopes be used to infer site fidelity of nekton in open coastal areas? **Ecological Indicators**, v.71, p.175–180, 2016.

Anexos

Supplementary material - Capítulo 1

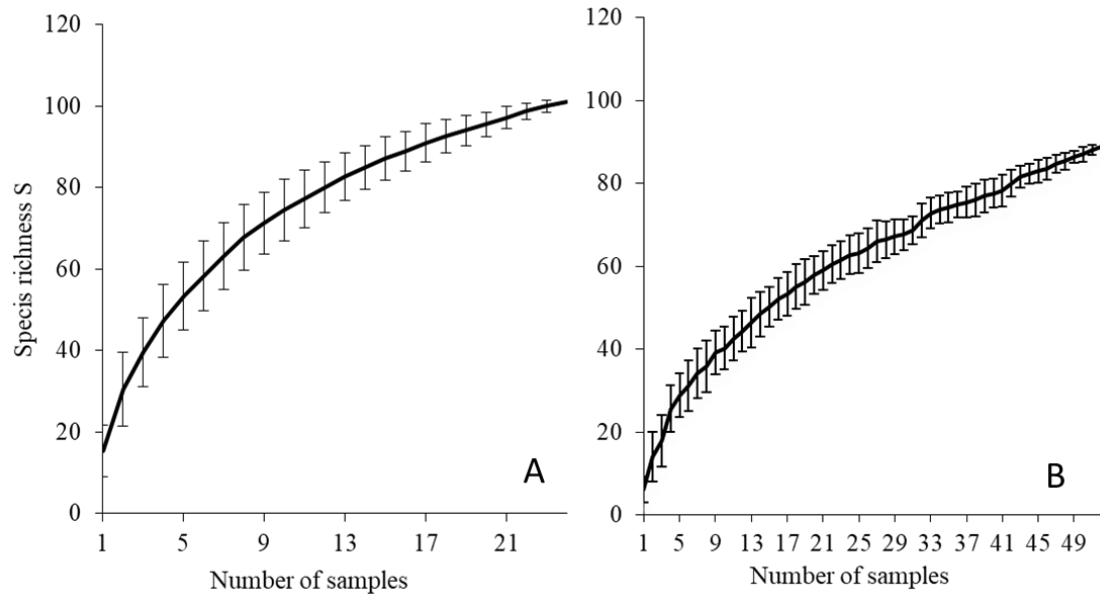


FIG S1. Species accumulation curve of the estuary (A) and coast (B) in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, northeastern Brazil, computed by a random method without replacement. Mean species richness value  $\pm$  SD.

TABLE S1. Data collection dates according to the environmental and type of fishing gear utilised in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, northeastern Brazil.

<b>Environmental</b>	<b>Season</b>	<b>Fishing gear</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Set</b>
Estuary	Dry	Block net	January-13	1
			November-13	1
			March-14	1
		Seine net	January-13	3
			November-13	3
			March-14	3
	Rainy	Block net	May-13	1
			August-13	1
			May-14	1
		Seine net	May-13	3
			August-13	3
			May-14	3
Coast	Dry	Gill net	February-13	3
			November-13	3
			March-14	3
		Tidal fixed trap	February-13	6
			November-13	6
			February-14	6
	Rainy	Gill net	May-13	3
			August-13	3
			June-14	3
		Tidal fixed trap	May-13	6
			August-13	6
			May-14	6

TABLE S2. Literature utilised for classification of the ecologic guilds of the ichthyofauna captured in the Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, northeastern Brazil. EUFG-Estuarine Use Functional Groups; FMFG-Feeding Mode Functional Groups, based Elliott *et al.* (2007).

Species	Reference	
	EUFG	FMFG
<i>Rhizoprionodon porosus</i>	Lessa & Almeida, 1997	Lessa & Almeida, 1997
<i>Rhizoprionodon lalandii</i>	Silva & Almeida, 2001	Bornatowski <i>et al.</i> , 2012
<i>Dasyatis guttata</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Gianeti, 2011
<i>Dasyatis marianae</i>	Shibuya & Rosa, 2011	Shibuya & Rosa 2011
<i>Elops saurus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Froese & Pauly, 2007
<i>Gymnothorax funebris</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Froese & Pauly, 2007
<i>Gymnothorax ocellatus</i>	Froese & Pauly, 2007	Santos & Castro, 2003
<i>Anchoa lyolepis</i>	Froese & Pauly, 2007	Froese & Pauly, 2007
<i>Anchoa marinii</i>	Froese & Pauly, 2007	Froese & Pauly, 2007
<i>Anchoa spinifer</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Nizinski & Munroe, 2002
<i>Anchoa tricolor</i>	Araújo <i>et al.</i> , 2008	Araújo <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Anchovia clupeioides</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Paiva <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Cetengraulis edentulus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Paiva <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Engraulis anchoita</i>	Froese & Pauly, 2007	Vasconcellos <i>et al.</i> , 1998
<i>Lycengraulis grossidens</i>	Mai & Vieira, 2013	Bortoluzzi <i>et al.</i> , 2006
<i>Harengula clupeiola</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Paiva <i>et al.</i> , 2008



---

<i>Opisthonema oglinum</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Vasconcelos Filho, 1979
<i>Rhinocardinia bahiensis</i>	Clarck & Pessanha, 2015	Clarck & Pessanha, 2015
<i>Sardinella brasiliensis</i>	Castello, 2007	Castello, 2007
<i>Chaetodon ocellatus</i>	Hailey, 2012	Hailey, 2012
<i>Aspistor luniscutis</i>	Denadai <i>et al.</i> , 2012	Denadai <i>et al.</i> , 2012
<i>Aspistor quadriscutis</i>	Denadai <i>et al.</i> , 2012	Denadai <i>et al.</i> , 2012
<i>Bagre marinus</i>	Segura-Berttolini & Mendoza-Carranza, 2013	Mendoza-Carranza, 2003
<i>Cathorops agassizii</i>	Dantas, 2012	Dantas, 2012
<i>Cathorops spixii</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Possato, 2010
<i>Sciades herzbergii</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Possato, 2010
<i>Sciades proops</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Guedes & Vasconcelos Filho, 1980
<i>Synodus foetens</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Cruz-Escalona <i>et al.</i> , 2005
<i>Batrachoides surinamensis</i>	Froese & Pauly, 2007	Collette, 2010
<i>Thalassophryne nattereri</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Sampaio & Nottingham, 2008
<i>Guavina guavina</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Teixeira, 1994
<i>Ctenogobius boleosoma</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Vasconcelos Filho <i>et al.</i> , 2009
<i>Ctenogobius shufeldti</i>	Wyanski & Targett, 2000	Contente & Spach, 2012
<i>Ctenogobius smaragdus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Lima, 2015
<i>Ctenogobius stigmaticus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Lima, 2015
<i>Evorthodus lyricus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	STRI

---

---

<i>Gobionellus oceanicus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Vasconcelos Filho <i>et al.</i> , 2009
<i>Gobionellus stomatus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Lima, 2015
<i>Microgobius meeki</i>	WoRMS, 2017	Froese & Pauly, 2007
<i>Mugil curema</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Medeiros, 2013
<i>Atherinella brasiliensis</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Paiva <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Tylosurus acus acus</i>	WoRMS, 2017	Froese & Pauly, 2007
<i>Hemiramphus brasiliensis</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Schwamborn, 2004
<i>Hyporhamphus unifasciatus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Trigueiro, 2013
<i>Carangoides bartholomaei</i>	Santos, 2012	Paiva <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Caranx crysos</i>	Hailey, 2012	Sley <i>et al.</i> , 2009
<i>Caranx hippos</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Temóteo <i>et al.</i> , 2015
<i>Caranx latus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Temóteo <i>et al.</i> , 2015
<i>Caranx ruber</i>	Hailey, 2012	Hailey, 2012
<i>Chloroscombrus chrysurus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Silva & Lopes, 2002
<i>Oligoplites palometa</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Vasconcelos Filho <i>et al.</i> , 2010
<i>Oligoplites saliens</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Winik <i>et al.</i> , 2007
<i>Oligoplites saurus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Vasconcelos Filho <i>et al.</i> , 2010
<i>Selene brownii</i>	WoRMS, 2017	Bomfim, 2014
<i>Selene spixii</i>	WoRMS, 2017	Froese & Pauly, 2007
<i>Selene vômer</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Daros, 2014

---

---

<i>Trachinotus carolinus</i>	Denadai <i>et al.</i> , 2013	Stefanoni, 2008
<i>Trachinotus falcatus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Hoflin <i>et al.</i> , 1998
<i>Trachinotus goodei</i>	WoRMS, 2017	Stefanoni, 2008
<i>Sphyraena barracuda</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Akadjé <i>et al.</i> , 2013
<i>Sphyraena guachancho</i>	Bonecker <i>et al.</i> ; 2014	Lopes <i>et al.</i> , 2012
<i>Sphyraena viridensis</i>	Barreiros <i>et al.</i> , 2002	Barreiros <i>et al.</i> , 2002
<i>Citharichthys spilopterus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Vasconcelos Filho <i>et al.</i> , 2010
<i>Etropus crossotus</i>	Oliveira & Favarro, 2011	Paiva <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Paralichthys brasiliensis</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Froese & Pauly, 2007
<i>Syacium micrurum</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Lucato, 1997
<i>Syacium papillosum</i>	Lucato, 1997	Lucato, 1997
<i>Lutjanus alexandrei</i>	Fernandes <i>et al.</i> , 2012	Moraes, 2012
<i>Lutjanus analis</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Freitas <i>et al.</i> , 2011
<i>Lutjanus jocu</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Monteiro <i>et al.</i> , 2009
<i>Lutjanus synagris</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Hailey, 2012
<i>Diapterus auratus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Temóteo, 2015
<i>Diapterus rhombeus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Temóteo, 2015
<i>Eucinostomus argenteus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Leão, 2016
<i>Eucinostomus gula</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Zahorcsak <i>et al.</i> , 2000
<i>Eucinostomus havana</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Froese & Pauly, 2007

---

---

<i>Eucinostomus melanopterus</i>	Chaves & Bouchereau, 2000	Araújo <i>et al.</i> , 2016
<i>Eugerres brasilianus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Vasconcelos Filho <i>et al.</i> , 2009
<i>Anisotremus moricandi</i>	Dias, 2007	Dias, 2007
<i>Anisotremus virginicus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Dias, 2007
<i>Conodon nobilis</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Lira <i>et al.</i> , 2013a
<i>Genyatremus luteus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Almeida <i>et al.</i> , 2005
<i>Haemulon aurolineatum</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Dantas, 2012
<i>Haemulon parra</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Paiva <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Haemulon plumierii</i>	Shinozaki-Mendes <i>et al.</i> , 2013	Costa & Silva, 2015
<i>Haemulon steindachneri</i>	Daros, 2014	Daros, 2014
<i>Pomadasys corvinaeformis</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Denadai <i>et al.</i> , 2013
<i>Pomadasys crocro</i>	Froese & Pauly, 2007	Froese & Pauly, 2007
<i>Polydactylus virginicus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Lopes & Oliveira-Silva, 1998
<i>Bairdiella ronchus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Pina <i>et al.</i> , 2015
<i>Cynoscion virescens</i>	Froese & Pauly, 2007	Froese & Pauly, 2007
<i>Isopisthus parvipinnis</i>	Silva Junior <i>et al.</i> , 2015	Lira <i>et al.</i> , 2013b
<i>Larimus breviceps</i>	Bessa <i>et al.</i> , 2014	Bessa <i>et al.</i> , 2014
<i>Menticirrhus americanus</i>	Haluch <i>et al.</i> , 2011	Lira <i>et al.</i> , 2013c
<i>Paralonchurus brasiliensis</i>	Silva Junior <i>et al.</i> , 2015	Lira <i>et al.</i> , 2013d
<i>Stellifer stellifer</i>	Dantas, 2012	Pombo <i>et al.</i> , 2013

---

---

<i>Pseudupeneus maculatus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Dantas, 2012
<i>Halichoeres radiatus</i>	Froese & Pauly, 2007	Froese & Pauly, 2007
<i>Sparisoma radians</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Paiva <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Sparisoma axillare</i>	Feitosa & Ferreira, 2014	Feitosa & Ferreira, 2014
<i>Sparisoma aff. amplum</i>	Francini-Filho <i>et al.</i> , 2008	Francini-Filho <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Chaetodipterus faber</i>	Froese & Pauly, 2007	Vasconcelos Filho <i>et al.</i> , 2009
<i>Pomacanthus paru</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Cerqueira & Haimovici, 1990
<i>Prionotus punctatus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Longo <i>et al.</i> , 2015
<i>Centropomus parallelus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Lira <i>et al.</i> , 2016
<i>Centropomus pectinatus</i>	Jackson & Bockelmann-lobello, 2006	Lira <i>et al.</i> , 2016
<i>Centropomus undecimalis</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Lira <i>et al.</i> , 2016
<i>Epinephelus adscensionis</i>	Nelson <i>et al.</i> , 2006	Medeiros <i>et al.</i> , 2017
<i>Epinephelus marginatus</i>	Andrade <i>et al.</i> , 2003	Machado <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Mycteroperca bonaci</i>	Daros, 2014	Daros, 2014
<i>Trichiurus lepturus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Vasconcelos Filho <i>et al.</i> , 2010
<i>Scomberomorus brasiliensis</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Menezes, 1970
<i>Bothus ocellatus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Hostim-Silva <i>et al.</i> , 2005
<i>Achirus declivis</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Couto & Farias, 2011
<i>Achirus lineatus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Vasconcelos Filho <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Trinectes paulistanus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Contente <i>et al.</i> , 2009

---

---

<i>Symphurus tessellatus</i>	Pina, 2009	Lima, 2012
<i>Acanthurus bahianus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Pimentel, 2012
<i>Acanthurus chirurgus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Longo <i>et al.</i> , 2015
<i>Acanthurus coeruleus</i>	Longo <i>et al.</i> , 2015	Longo <i>et al.</i> , 2015
<i>Archosargus probatocephalus</i>	Castilho Rivera <i>et al.</i> , 2007	Castilho Rivera <i>et al.</i> , 2007
<i>Archosargus rhomboidalis</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Yáñez-Arancibia <i>et al.</i> , 1986
<i>Lactophrys trigonus</i>	Paiva <i>et al.</i> , 2008	Froese & Pauly, 2007
<i>Colomesus psittacus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Araujo, 2012
<i>Sphoeroides greeleyi</i>	Schultz, 2002	Lima, 2014
<i>Sphoeroides testudineus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Vasconcellos <i>et al.</i> , 1998
<i>Chilomycterus spinosus</i>	Vasconcelos Filho & Oliveira, 1999	Almeida-Silva <i>et al.</i> , 2015

---

### References

- Akadje, C., Diaby, M., Le Loc'h, F., Konan, J. K. & N'Da, K. (2013). Diet of the barracuda *Sphyraena guachancho* in Côte d' Ivoire (Equatorial Eastern Atlantic Ocean). *Cybium* **37**, 285–293
- Almeida, Z. S., Nunes, J. L. S. & Alves, M. G. F. S. (2005). Dieta alimentar de *Genyatremus luteus* (Bloch, 1790) - (Teleostei, Perciformes: Haemulidae) na baía de São José, Maranhão, Brasil. *Atlântica* **27**, 39-47.
- Almeida-Silva, P. H., Tubino, R. A., Zambrano, L. C., Hunder, D. A., Garritano, S. R. & Monteiro-Neto, C. (2015). Trophic ecology and food consumption of fishes in a hypersaline tropical lagoon. *Journal of Fish Biology* **86**, 1781–1795. doi.org/10.1111/jfb.12689
- Andrade, A. B., Machado, L. F., Hostim-Silva, M. & Barreiros, J. P. (2003). Reproductive biology of the dusky grouper *Epinephelus marginatus* (Lowe, 1834). *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology* **46**, 373–381. doi.org/10.1590/S1516-89132003000300009
- Araújo, A. L. F., Dantas, R. P. & Pessanha, A. L. M. (2016). Feeding ecology of three juvenile mojarras (Gerreidae) in a tropical estuary of Northeastern Brazil. *Neotropical Ichthyology* **14**, e150039. doi.org/10.1590/1982-0224-20150039
- Araújo, F. G., Silva, M. A., Azevedo, M. C. C. & Santos, J. N. S. (2008). Spawning season, recruitment and early life distribution of *Anchoa tricolor* (Spix and Agassiz, 1829) in a tropical bay in southeastern Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology* **68**, 823-829
- Araújo, P. R. V. (2012). Variação espaço-temporal e ecologia trófica de *Sphoeroides testudineus* (Linnaeus, 1758) e *Colomesus psittacus* (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) (Actinopterygii, Tetraodontidae) no estuário do rio Mamanguape, Paraíba, Brasil. Universidade Estadual da Paraíba, Campina Grande, BRA
- Barreiros, J. P., Santos, R. S. & Barboa, A. E. (2002). Food habits, schooling and predatory behaviour of the yellowmouth barracuda, *Sphyraena viridensis*, (Perciformes: Sphyraenidae) in the Azores. *Cybium* **26**, 83-88
- Bessa, E., Santos, F. B., Pombo, M., Denadai, M., Fonseca, M. & Turra, A. (2014). Population ecology, life history and diet of the shorthead drum *Larimus breviceps* in a tropical bight in southeastern Brazil. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* **94**, 615–622. doi.org/10.1017/S0025315413001690

- Bomfim, A. C. (2014). Bioecologia da ictiofauna marinha descartada pelo arrasto camaroeiro em praias da bacia potiguar, Brasil. Master Thesis. Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Norte, Natal, BRA
- Bonecker, A. C. T., Namiki, C. A. P., Castro, M. S. & Campos, P. N. (2014). Catálogo dos estágios iniciais de desenvolvimento dos peixes da bacia de Campos [online]. Curitiba: Sociedade Brasileira de Zoologia. <https://books.scielo.org>.
- Bornatowski, H., Navia, A. F., Braga, R. R., Abilhoa V. & Corrêa, M. F. M. (2014). Ecological importance of sharks and rays in a structural foodweb analysis in Southern Brazil. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* **71**, 1586–1592. doi.org/10.1093/icesjms/fsu025
- Bortoluzzi T., Aschenbrenner, A. C., Silveira, C.R., Roos, D. C., Lepkoski, E. D., Martins, J. A., Goulart, M. G., Querol, E. & Querol, M. V. (2006). Hábito alimentar da sardinha prata, *Lycengraulis grossidens* (Spix & Agassiz, 1829), (Pisces, Engraulidae), Rio Uruguai médio, sudoeste do Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil. *Biodiversidade Pampeana* **4**, 11-23
- Castello, J. P. (2007). Síntese sobre a distribuição, abundância, potencial pesqueiro e biologia da sardinha verdadeira (*Sardinella brasiliensis*). In *A prospecção pesqueira e abundância de estoques marinhos no Brasil nas décadas de 1960 a 1990: Levantamento de dados e avaliação crítica*, (Haimovici, M., ed), p 15. Brasília: MMA/SMCQ. Available at [https://www.mma.gov.br/estruturas/revizee/\\_arquivos/sinsard.pdf](https://www.mma.gov.br/estruturas/revizee/_arquivos/sinsard.pdf)
- Castillo-Rivera, M., Zarate-Hernandez, R. & Salgado-Ugarte, I. (2007). Juvenile and adult food habits of *Archosargus probatocephalus* (Teloostei : Sparidae) in a tropical estuary of Veracruz. *Hidrobiologica* **17**, 119–126
- Cerqueira, V.R. & M. Haimovici, (1990). Dinâmica populacional do gordinho, *Peprilus paru* (Pisces, Stromateidae), no litoral sul do Brasil. *Revista Brasileira de Biologia* **50**, 599-613
- Chaves, P. T. C. & Bouchereau, J. L. (2000). Use of mangrove habitat for reproductive activity by the fish assemblage in the Guaratuba Bay, Brasil. *Oceanologica Acta* **23**, 273-280
- Clark, F. J. K. & Pessanha, A. L. M. (2015). Diet and ontogenetic shift in habitat use by *Rhinosardinia bahiensis* in a tropical semi-arid estuary, North-Eastern Brazil. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* **95**, 175–183. doi.org/10.1017/S0025315414000939



- Contente, R. F., Stefanoni, M. F. & Spach, H. L. (2009). Size-related changes in diet of the slipper sole *Trinectes paulistanus* (Actinopterygii, Achiridae) juveniles in a subtropical Brazilian estuary. *Journal of Aquatic Sciences* **4**, 63–69
- Contente, R. F., Stefanoni, M. F. & Spach, H. L. (2012). Feeding ecology of the American freshwater goby *Ctenogobius shufeldti* (Gobiidae, Perciformes) in a sub-tropical estuary. *Journal of Fish Biology* **80**, 2357–2373. doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8649.2012.03300.x
- Costa e Silva, G. F. (2015). Ecologia alimentar e reprodução de *Haemulon plumieri* (Lacepède, 1801) (Teleostei - Haemulidae) no Banco dos Abrolhos, Bahia – Brasil. Master Thesis. Universidade Federal do Paraná, Curitiba, BRA
- Couto, E.C.G. & Farias, M.C.V. (2001) - Feeding habits of Sole Fish (*Achirus declivis* (Chabanaud, 1940) (Teleostei: Soleidae)) in the River Sergipe estuary (northeastern, Brazil). XII Coloquio Argentino de Oceanografía, Mar Del Plata, IB, 101p
- Cruz-Escalona, V. H., Peterson, M. S., Campos-Dávila, L. & Zetina-Rejón, M. (2005). Feeding habits and trophic morphology of inshore lizardfish (*Synodus foetens*) on the central continental shelf off Veracruz, Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* **21**, 525–530. doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0426.2005.00651.x
- Dantas, D. V. (2012). A utilização dos diferentes habitats do estuário do Rio Goiana pelas diferentes fases ontogenéticas das espécies *Cathorops spixii*, *Cathorops agassizii*, *Stellifer brasiliensis* e *Stellifer stellifer* (Actinopterygii, Teleostei). Estudo de caso: Caracterização das áreas utilizadas como berçário. Ph.D. Thesis. Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, BRA
- Daros, F. A. L. M. (2014). Estudo da ictiofauna costeira no litoral do Paraná e adjacências através de censos visuais e microquímica de otólitos. Ph.D. Thesis. Universidade Federal do Paraná, Curitiba, BRA
- Denadai, M. R., Bessa, E., Santos, F. B., Fernandez, W. S., Santos, F. M. D. C., Feijó, M. M. & Turra, A. (2012). Life history of three catfish species (Siluriformes: Ariidae) from southeastern Brazil Life history of three catfish species (Siluriformes: Ariidae) from southeastern Brazil. *Biota Neotropica* **12**, 0–10
- Denadai, M. R., Santos, F. B., Bessa, E., Fernandez, W. S., Scaloppe, F. & Turra, A. (2013). Population biology and diet of the pompano *Trachinotus carolinus* (Perciformes: Carangidae) in Caraguatatuba Bay, Southeastern Brazil. *Journal of Marine Biology & Oceanography* **2**, 1-6. doi.org/10.4172/2324-8661.1000108

- Dias, T. L. P. (2007). What do we know about *Anisotremus moricandi* (Teleostei: Haemulidae), an endangered reef fish? *Biota Neotropica* **7**, 317-319. doi.org/10.1590/S1676-06032007000200037
- Francini-Filho, R. B., Moura, R. L., Ferreira, C. M. & Coni, E. O. C. (2008). Live coral predation by parrotfishes (Perciformes: Scaridae) in the Abrolhos Bank, eastern Brazil, with comments on the classification of species into functional groups. *Neotropical Ichthyology* **6**, 191-200.
- Feitosa, J. L. L. & Ferreira, B. P. (2014). Distribution and feeding patterns of juvenile parrotfish on algal-dominated coral reefs. *Marine Ecology* **35**, 1-13. doi.org/10.1111/maec.12154
- Fernandes, C. A. F., Oliveira, P. G. V., Travassos, P. E. P. & Hazin, F. H. V. (2012). Reproduction of the Brazilian snapper, *Lutjanus alexandrei* Moura & Lindeman, 2007 (Perciformes: Lutjanidae), off the northern coast of Pernambuco, Brazil. *Neotropical Ichthyology* **10**, 587–592. doi.org/10.1590/S1679-62252012005000022
- Freitas, M. O., Abilhoa, V. & Costa Silva, G. H. (2011). Feeding ecology of *Lutjanus analis* (Teleostei: Lutjanidae) from Abrolhos Bank, Eastern Brazil. *Neotropical Ichthyology* **9**, 411–418. doi.org/10.1590/S1679-62252011005000022
- Gianetti, M.D. (2011). Reprodução, alimentação, idade e crescimento de *Dasyatis guttata* (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) (Elasmobranchii: Dasyatidae) na região de Caiçara do Norte - RN. Ph.D. Thesis. Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo, BRA
- Guedes, D. S. & Vasconcelos Filho, A. L. (1980). Estudo ecológico da região de Itamaracá, Pernambuco, Brasil. Informações sobre alimentação dos bagres branco e amarelo (Pisces, Ariidae). *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco* **15**, 323-330. doi.org/10.5914/tropocean.v15i1.2582
- Haluch, Ca. F., Abilhoa, V., Freitas, M. O., Corrêa, M. F. M. & Hostim-Silva, M. (2011). Estrutura populacional e biologia reprodutiva de *Menticirrhus americanus* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Teleostei, Sciaenidae) na baía de Ubatuba-Enseada, Santa Catarina, Brasil. *Biotemas* **24**, 47-59. doi.org/10.5007/2175-7925.2011v24n1p47
- Höflin, J. C., Ferreira, L. I., Ribeiro-Neto, F. B., Oliveira, M. P., Paiva-Filho, A. M., Soares, S. P. & Silva, M. S. R. (1998). Alimentação de peixes da família Carangidae do complexo estuarino-lagunar de Cananéia, São Paulo, Brasil. *Bioikos* **12**, 7-18

- Hostim-Silva, M., Andrade, A. B., Machado, L. F., Gerhardinger, L. C., Daros, F. A., Barreiros, J. P. & Godoy, E. (2005). Peixes de Costão Rochoso de Santa Catarina: I Arvoredo. Itajaí: Editora UNIVALI
- Jackson, T. L. & Ockelmann-Lobello, L. (2006). Centropomidae: Snooks. In Early Stages of Atlantic Fishes - An Identification Guide for Western Central North Atlantic. (Richards, W. J., ed.), pp. 1197-1205. CRC Taylor and Francis: Boca Raton
- Leão, G. N. (2016). Aspectos da biologia de *Eucinostomus argenteus* Baird e Girard, 1855, Gerreidae, capturado no canal de Santa Cruz, Pernambuco. Master Thesis. Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco, Recife, BRA
- Lessa, R. P. & Almeida, Z. S. (1997). Analysis of stomach contents of the smalltail shark, *Carcharhinus porosus*, from northern Brazil. *Cybium* **21**, 123-133
- Lima, C. S. S. (2014). Partição trófica de dois Tetraodontidae simpátricos no estuário negativo do rio Tubarão, Macaú-RN, Brasil. Graduation Thesis. Universidade Estadual da Paraíba, Campina Grande, BRA
- Lima, L. G. (2012). Ecologia trófica de *Symphurus tessellatus* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824) e *Citharichthys macrops* Dresel, 1885 (Actinopterygii, Pleuronectiformes) no sistema estuarino do rio Mamanguape, Paraíba – Brasil. Graduation Thesis. Universidade Estadual da Paraíba, Campina Grande, BRA
- Lima, R. S. (2015). Ecologia alimentar de cinco gobídeos no estuário do rio Mamanguape, Paraíba. Graduation Thesis. Universidade Estadual da Paraíba, Campina Grande, BRA
- Lira, A. S., Frédou, F. L., Viana, A. P. & Eduardo, L. N. (2016). Feeding ecology of *Centropomus undecimalis* (Bloch, 1792) and *Centropomus parallelus* (Poey, 1860) in two tropical estuaries in Northeastern Brazil. *Pan-American Journal of Aquatic Sciences* **12**, 123-135
- Lira, A. S., Viana, A. P., Frédou, F. L. & Frédou, T. (2013a) Determinação do hábito alimentar do peixe roncadour, *Conodon nobilis* (Linnaeus, 1758), na região de Barra de Sirinhaém-PE. In XVIII Congresso Brasileiro de Engenharia de Pesca, Paulo Afonso, Pernambuco
- Lira, A. S., Viana, A. P., Fay, J.; Lucena Frédou, F. & Frédou, T. (2013b). Descrição do hábito alimentar *Isophistus parvipinis* (Cuvier, 1830) (Actinopterygii: Sciaenidae) na região de Barra de Sirinhaém PE. In XVIII Congresso Brasileiro de Engenharia de Pesca, Paulo Afonso, Pernambuco

- Lira, A. S., Viana, A. P., Nolé, L. E., Lucena Frédou, F. & Frédou, T. (2013c). Hábito alimentar do *Menticirrhus americanus* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Actinopterygii: Sciaenidae) na região de Barra de Sirinhaém PE. In *XVIII Congresso Brasileiro de Engenharia de Pesca*, Paulo Afonso, Pernambuco
- Lira, A. S., Viana, A. P., Fay, J., Nolé, L. E., Lucena Frédou, F. & Frédou, T. (2013d). Determinação do hábito alimentar de *Paralonchurus brasilienses* (Steindachner, 1875) (Actinopterygii: Sciaenidae) na região de Barra de Sirinhaém PE. In *XVIII Congresso Brasileiro de Engenharia de Pesca*, Paulo Afonso, Pernambuco
- Longo, G. O., Morais, R. A., Martins, C. D. L., Mendes, T. C., Aued, A. W., Cândido, D. V. & Floeter, S. R. (2015). Between-habitat variation of benthic cover, reef fish assemblage and feeding pressure on the benthos at the only atoll in South Atlantic: Rocas atoll, NE Brazil. *PLoS ONE* **10**, 1–29. doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0127176
- Lopes, P. R. D. & Oliveira-Silva, J. T. (1998). Nota sobre a alimentação de *Conodon nobilis* (Linnaeus) e *Polydactylus virginicus* (Linnaeus) (Actinopterygii: Haemulidae e Polynemidae) na praia de Jaguaribe, (Ilha de Itamaracá), Estado de Pernambuco. *Revista Bioikos* **12**, 53-59
- Lopes, P. R. D., Oliveira-Silva, J. T., Rocha, A. F., Costa, M. F. & Fernandes, I. P. (2012). Notas sobre a alimentação de *Sphyraena guachancho* Cuvier, 1829 (Actinopterygii: Sphyraenidae) na praia do Malhado, Ilhéus (Bahia). In *XV Simpósio de Biologia Marinha*, Santos, São Paulo.
- Lucato, S. H. B. (1997). Trofodinâmica dos peixes Pleuronectiformes do Canal de São Sebastião, São Paulo, Brasil. Master Thesis. Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo, BRA
- Machado, L. F., Daros, F. A. M. L. D., Bertoncini, A. N., Andrade, B., Hostim-Silva, M. & Barreiros, J. P. (2008). Feeding strategy and trophic ontogeny in *Epinephelus marginatus* (Serranidae) from Southern Brazil. *Cybium* **32**, 9
- Mai, A. C. G. & Vieira, J. P. (2013). Review and consideration on habitat use, distribution and life history of *Lycengraulis grossidens* (Agassiz, 1829). *Biota Neotropica* **13**, 121–130
- Medeiros, A. P. M. (2013). Distribuição e dieta da ictiofauna em área estuarino recifal da APA Barra do rio Mamanguape, Paraíba, Brasil. Graduation Thesis. Universidade Federal da Paraíba, João Pessoa, BRA
- Mendoza-carranza, M. (2003). The feeding habits of gafftopsail catfish *Bagre marinus* (Ariidae) in Paraiso Coast, Tabasco, Mexico. *Hidrobiológica* **13**, 119–126

- Menezes, M. F. (1970). Alimentação da serra, *Scomberomorus maculatus* (Mitchill), em águas costeiras do Estado do Ceará. *Arquivos de Ciências do Mar* **10**, 171-176
- Monteiro, D. P., Giarrizzo, T. & Isaac, V. (2009). Feeding ecology of juvenile dog snapper *Lutjanus jocu* (Bloch and Shneider, 1801) (Lutjanidae) in intertidal mangrove creeks in Curuçá estuary (Northern Brazil). *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology* **52**, 1421–1430. doi.org/10.1590/S1516-89132009000600014
- Moraes, R. L. G. (2012). Pesca, parasitismo e dieta alimentar da baúna *Lutjanus alexandrei* Moura & Lindeman, 2007 nos ambientes costeiros do litoral sul de Pernambuco. Master Thesis. Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, BRA
- Nelson, J. S., Grande, T. C. & Wilson, M. V. H. (2016). Fishes of the world. JohnWiley & Sons, Inc, NJ
- Oliveira, E. C. & Favaro, L. F. (2011). Reproductive biology of the flatfish *Etropus crossotus* (Pleuronectiformes: Paralichthyidae) in the Paranaguá Estuarine Complex, Paraná State, subtropical region of Brazil. *Neotropical Ichthyology* **9**, 795–805
- Paiva, A. C. G., Chaves, P. D. T. D. C. & Araújo, M. E. (2008). Estrutura e organização trófica da ictiofauna de águas rasas em um estuário tropical. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* **25**, 647–661. doi.org/10.1590/S0101-81752008000400010
- Pimentel, C. R. (2012). Organização trófica da comunidade de peixes de poças de maré da Praia dos Castelhanos (ES), Atlântico sudoeste tropical. Ph.D. Thesis. Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo, BRA.
- Pina, J. V. (2009). Avaliação da atividade reprodutiva da ictiofauna capturada na pesca artesanal de arrasto camaroeiro pela comunidade de Itapema do Norte, Itapoá, litoral norte de Santa Catarina. Master Thesis. Universidade Federal do Paraná, Curitiba, BRA
- Pina, J., Temóteo, T. A. A., Sarmiento, G. C., Lira, A. S., Viana, A. P.; Lucena Frédou, F. & Frédou, T. (2015). Hábito alimentar do *Bairdiella ronchus* (Cuvier, 1830) capturados em estuários de Pernambuco, nordeste do Brasil. In *XXI Encontro Brasileiro de Ictiologia*, Recife, Pernambuco
- Pombo, M., Denadai, M. R. & Turra, A. (2013). Seasonality, dietary overlap and the role of taxonomic resolution in the study of the diet of three congeneric fishes from a tropical bay. *PLoS ONE* **8**, e56107
- Possato, F. E. (2010). Ecologia alimentar nas diferentes fases ontogenéticas de *Cathorops spixii*, *C. agassizii*, e *Sciades herzbergii* (Actinopterygii Ariidae). Master Thesis. Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, BRA

- Sampaio, C. L. S. & Nottingham, M. C. (2008). Guia para Identificação de Peixes Ornamentais Brasileiros - Volume I, Espécies Marinhas. Brasília: IBAMA
- Santos, F. B. & Castro, R. M. C. (2003). Activity, habitat utilization, feeding behaviour and diet of the sand moray *Gymnothorax ocellatus* (Anguilliformes, Muraenidae) in the South Western Atlantic. *Biota Neotropica* 3, 1–7. doi.org/BN00103012003 75
- Santos, M. N. S. (2012) Reprodução e Alimentação da Guarajuba *Carangoides Bartholomaei* (Cuvier, 1833) (Perciformes: Carangidae) na plataforma continental de Pernambuco, Brasil. Marte Thesis. Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, BRA
- Schultz, Y. D., Favaro, L. F. & Spach, H. L. (2002). Aspectos reprodutivos de *Sphoeroides greeleyi* (Gilbert), Pisces, Osteichthyes, Tetraodontidae, da gamboa do Bagaçu, Baía de Paranaguá, Paraná, Brasil. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 19, 65-76
- Schwamborn, S. L. M. (2004). Dinâmica e organização trófica de assembleias de peixes associadas aos prados de capim marinho (*Halodule wrightii*) de Itamaracá, Pernambuco. Ph.D. Thesis. Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, BRA
- Segura-Bertolini, E. C. & Mendoza-Carranza, M. (2013). Importance of male gafftopsail catfish, *Bagre marinus* (Pisces: Ariidae), in the reproductive process. *Ciencias Marinas* 39, 29–39. doi.org/10.7773/cm.v39i1.2136
- Shibuya, A. & Rosa, R. S. (2011). Diet composition of *Dasyatis marianae* (Elasmobranchii: Dasyatidae) of Paraíba State, Brazil. *Arquivos de Ciências do Mar* 44, 89-92
- Shinozaki-Mendes, R., Santander-Neto, J., Silva, J., Hazin, F., Shinozaki-Mendes, R., Santander-Neto, J. & Hazin, F. (2013). Reproductive biology of *Haemulon plumieri* (Teleostei: Haemulidae) in Ceará state, Northeastern Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 73, 391–396. doi.org/10.1590/S1519-69842013000200020 65
- Silva Junior, C. B.; Viana, A. P., Lucena Frédou, F. & Frédou, T. (2015). Aspects of the reproductive biology and characterization of Sciaenidae captured as bycatch in the prawn trawling in the northeastern Brazil. *Acta Scientiarum* 37, 1-8. doi.org/10.4025/actasciobiolsci.v37i1.24962
- Silva, C. M. & Almeida, Z. (2001). Alimentação de *Rhizoprionodon Porosus* (Elasmobranchii: Carcharhinidae) da Costa do Maranhão, Brasil. *Boletim do Instituto de Pesca* 27, 201–207
- Silva, J. T. O. & Lopes, P. R. D. (2002). Notas sobre a alimentação e morfologia do aparelho digestivo de *Chloroscombrus chrysurus* (Linnaeus, 1766) (Actinopterygii, Carangidae)

- na Praia de Ponta da Ilha (Ilha de Itaparica, Bahia). *Revista Brasileira de Zootecias* **4**, 179–192
- Sley, A., Jarboui, O., Ghorbel, M. & Bouain, A. (2009). Food and feeding habits of *Caranx crysos* from the Gulf of Gabes (Tunisia). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* **89**, 1377-1382
- Stefanonii, M. F. (2008). Ictiofauna e ecologia trófica de peixes em ambientes praias da ilha das peças, complexo estuarino de Paranaguá, Paraná. Master Thesis. Universidade Federal do Paraná, Paraná, BRA
- Teixeira, R. L. (1994). Abundance, reproductive period, and feeding habits of eleotrid fishes in estuarine habitats of north-east Brazil. *Journal of Fish Biology* **45**, 749-761. doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8649.1994.tb00941.x
- Temóteo, T. A. A., Pina, J., Lira, A. S., Sarmiento, G. C., Viana, A. P., Lucena Frédou, F. & Frédou, T. (2015). Alimentação de duas espécies do gênero *Caranx* capturados no litoral de Pernambuco. In *XXI Encontro Brasileiro de Ictiologia*, Recife, Pernambuco
- Temóteo, T.A. A. (2015). Caracterização do hábito alimentar das espécies do gênero *Diapterus* no complexo estuarina Itapissuma/Itamaracá. In *XV Jornada De Ensino, Pesquisa e Extensão da UFRPE*, Recife, Pernambuco
- Trigueiro, L. G. V. (2013). Dieta de *Hyrpohamphus unifasciatus* (Ranzani, 1841) (Actinopterygii: Hemiramphidae) no estuário do rio Mamanguape, Paraíba, Brasil. Graduation Thesis. Universidade Estadual da Paraíba, Campina Grande, BRA
- Vasconcellos, M. (1998). Distribution patterns and feeding success of anchovy, *Engraulis anchoita*, larvae off southern Brazil. *Scientia Marina* **62**, 385–392. doi.org/10.3989/scimar.1998.62n4385
- Vasconcelos Filho, A. L. (1979). Estudo ecológico da região de Itamaracá, Pernambuco, Brasil. IV. Alimentação da sardinha bandeira, *Opisthonema oglinum* (Le Sueur, 1817) no canal de Santa Cruz. *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco* **14**, 105-116. doi.org/10.5914/tropocean.v14i1.2569
- Vasconcelos Filho, a L., Neumann-Leitão, S., Eskinazi-Leça, E. & Porto-Neto, F. F. (2009). Hábitos alimentares de consumidores primários da ictiofauna do sistema estuarino de Itamaracá (Pernambuco - Brasil). *Revista Brasileira de Engenharia de Pesca* **4**, 21-31
- Vasconcelos Filho, A. L. & Oliveira, A. M. E. (1999). Composição e ecologia da ictiofauna do Canal de Santa Cruz (Itamaracá-PE, Brasil). *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da UFPE* **27**, 101-113

- Vasconcelos Filho, A. L., Neumann-Leitão, S., Eskinazi-Leça, E. & Oliveira, A. M. E. (2010). Hábitos alimentares de peixes consumidores secundários do Canal de Santa Cruz, Pernambuco, Brasil. *Tropical Oceanography* **38**, 121–128
- Vasconcelos Filho, A. L., Neumann-Leitão, S., Eskinazi-Leça, E., Schwamborn, R., Oliveira, A. M. E. & Paranaguá, M. N. (2003). Trophic interactions between fish and other compartment communities in a tropical estuary in Brazil as indicator of environmental quality. *Advances in Ecological Sciences* **18**, 173–183. doi.org/10.2495/ECO030161
- Wyanski, D. M. & T. E. Targett. 2000. Development of transformation larvae and juveniles of *Ctenogobius boleosoma*, *Ctenogobius shufeldti*, and *Gobionellus oceanicus* (Pisces: Gobiidae) from western North Atlantic estuaries, with notes on early life history. *Bulletin of Marine Science* **67**, 709-728
- Winik, S., Carneiro, M. H. & Mendonça, J. T. (2007). Alimentação da guaivira *Oligoplites saliens* (Bloch, 1793) (Perciformes: Carangidae) proveniente da pesca na região de Cananéia-SP. *Série Relatórios Técnicos, Instituto de Pesca, São Paulo*
- Yáñez-Arancibia, A. (1986). Ecología de la zona costera. Análisis de siete tópicos. AGT: México
- Zahorcsak, P., Silvano, R. A. M. & Sazima, I. (2000). Feeding biology of a guild of benthivorous fishes in a sandy shore on South-Eastern Brazilian coast. *Revista Brasileira de Biologia* **60**, 511-518

#### Electronic References

- Collette, B. B. (2010). *Batrachoides surinamensis*. In IUCN Red List of Threatened Species Version 2017-1 Available at <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2010-4.RLTS.T154930A4670747> (last accessed 16 August 2017)
- Froese, R. & Pauly, D. (2007). FishBase. Available at <https://fishbase.org> (last accessed 25 January 2018)
- STRI. (2017). *Evorthodus lyricus*. Available at [biogeodb.stri.si.edu/caribbean/en/thefishes/species/4166](http://biogeodb.stri.si.edu/caribbean/en/thefishes/species/4166) (last accessed 10 August 2017)
- WoRMS Editorial Board (2017). World Register of Marine Species. Available at <https://marinespecies.org> (last accessed 15 August 2017).



## Supplementary material - Capítulo 2

Table I (Supplementary). Code and standart length amplitude of samples from Itapissuma/Itamaracá Complex, Northeastern Brazil.

Group/specie	Code	Estuary		Coast	
		n	SL <sub>min-max</sub>	n	SL <sub>min-max</sub>
Particulate organic matter	pom	6		6	
Sedimentary organic matter	som	6		6	
Microphytobenthos	m.fit	3		3	
Epiphyton	epif	6			
<i>Avicennia</i> sp.	a.sp	6			
<i>Laguncularia racemosa</i>	l.rac	12			
<i>Rhizophora mangle</i>	r.man	12			
<i>Sargassum</i> sp.	s.sp	6		6	
<i>Ulva</i> sp.	ulva	6		6	
Polychaeta	pol	6			
Olygochaeta	oli	3			
<i>Anomalocardia brasiliiana</i>	an.bra	6	2.0 - 2.5	6	2.1 - 3.4
<i>Crassostrea rhizophorae</i>	c.rhi	6	3.1 - 4.4		
Copepoda	cop	6			
<i>Callinectes danae</i>	c.dan	6	4.8 - 8.6	6	4.2 - 7.2
<i>Farfantepenaeus subtilis</i>	f.sub	6	1.6 - 2.2		
<i>Litopenaeus schmitii</i>	l.sch	3	2.4 - 2.6		
<i>Sparisoma axillare</i>	s.axi	3	6.8 - 12.1	3	23.2 - 25.6
<i>Gobionellus oceanicus</i>	g.oce	6	11.3 - 18.2		
<i>Gobionellus stomatus</i>	g.sto	6	7.8 - 8.2		
<i>Mugil curema</i>	m.cur	3	13.9 - 14	3	21.5 - 21.9
<i>Atherinella brasiliensis</i>	at.bra			6	9.0 - 11.0
<i>Achirus lineatus</i>	a.lin	6	4.0 - 5.1		
<i>Citharichthys spilopterus</i>	c.spi	6	5.1 - 13.2		
<i>Diapterus auratus</i>	d.aur	6	7.3 - 9.7	6	11.9 - 25.2
<i>Eucinostomus argenteus</i>	e.arg	6	6.3 - 10.9		
<i>Lutjanus analis</i>	l.ana	6	10.3 - 11.4	6	27.5 - 31.8
<i>Micropogonias furnieri</i>	m.fur	2	17.4 - 18.0	5	36.5 - 44.0
<i>Opisthonema oglinum</i>	o.ogl	6	10.1 - 13.2	6	9.8 - 17.2
<i>Bairdiella ronchus</i>	b.ron	6	13.4 - 16.6		
<i>Caranx hippos</i>	c.hip	4	13.9 - 16.4	5	24.0 - 68.0
<i>Centropomus parallelus</i>	c.par	6	18.0 - 25		
<i>Centropomus undecimalis</i>	c.und	6	21.5 - 33.2	3	40.7 - 43.5

Supplementary material - Capítulo 3

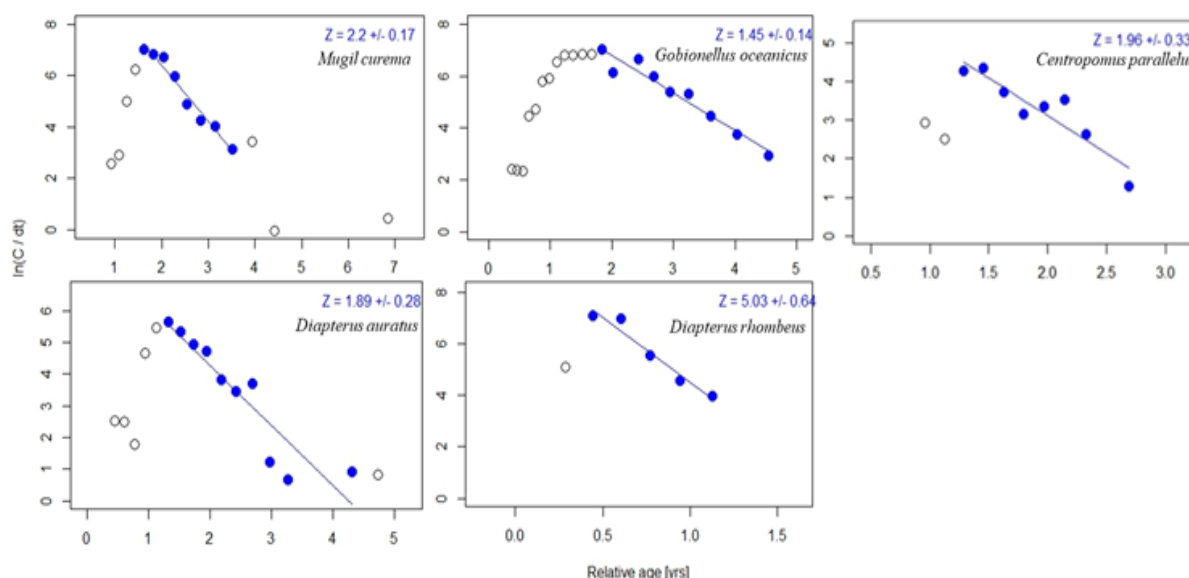


Figure S.1. Linearized length converted catch curve to estimate total mortality ( $Z \pm SE$ ) (Chapman and Robson, 1960; Pauly, 1983) for the some fish species caught by local fishery of Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil.

Table S.1. Mean fishery landings of catches carried out in Itapissuma, Northeastern Brazil, from 2000 to 2007 (t) for each functional group.

	Bivalve	Blue	Shrimp	Herring	Mullet	Snook	Jack	<i>Diapterus</i>	<i>Sparisoma</i>
		crab						spp.	<i>radians</i>
2000		12.8	127	364.3	31.1	6.4	4.6	0.1	15.8
2001	1.2	1.9	70.8	266.2	19.1	6.4		0.9	0.4
2002	301.1	6.3	93.0	748.8	163.1	15.2	0.2		4.2
2003	40.3		78.9	922.1	0.4	6.3			3.1
2004	599.1	82.2	99.9	463.6	197.3	20.9	19.1	2.9	19.2
2005	658.3	1123.7	224.8	63.7	345.6	1.5	0.1		0.1
2006	923.9	805.0	189.1	1713.2	288.0	9.4	8.2	0.9	8.2
2007	1246.4	167.7	147.8	652.1	22.2	47.9	0.5	22.8	1.4
/year	471.29	274.95	128.92	649.25	133.35	14.26	4.09	3.95	6.55
t/km <sup>2</sup> /year	8.38	4.89	2.29	11.55	2.37	0.25	0.07	0.07	0.11

Table S.2. Biomass (t.km<sup>-2</sup>) of fish in the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil.  $qL$  = mean catchability coefficient (based on similar groups of Laretta et al. (2013)),  $p$  = mean proportion of the population captured by the fishing gear,  $B_o$  = observed biomass,  $B_c$  = corrected biomass obtained as  $p*B_o$ .


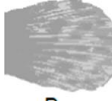
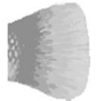


Functional group	$B_o$ (t.km <sup>-2</sup> )	$qL$	$p$	$B_c$ (t.km <sup>-2</sup> )	Caudal fin form
Herring					
Clupeiformes	0.0230	0.814	0.0067	3.3972	A
Anchovies	0.0020	0.814	0.0067	0.3014	A
Batrachoididae	0.0036	0.365	0.0030	1.2009	B
Mullet	0.0005	0.814	0.0067	0.0844	A
<i>Hyporhamphus unifasciatus</i>	0.0025	0.814	0.0067	0.3794	A
Snook	0.0002	0.688	0.0057	0.0485	D
Jack	0.0013	0.688	0.0057	0.2408	D
<i>Oligoplites</i> spp.	0.0002	0.688	0.0057	0.0477	D
Snapper	0.0007	0.582	0.0048	0.1577	E
<i>Lutjanus</i> spp.	0.0012	0.582	0.0048	0.2598	E
<i>Diapterus</i> spp.	0.0043	0.688	0.0057	0.7632	D
<i>Eucinostomus</i> spp.	0.0148	0.688	0.0057	2.5864	D
<i>Archosargus rhomboidalis</i>	0.0093	0.582	0.0048	1.9189	E
<i>Sparisoma radians</i>	0.0003	0.582	0.0048	0.0717	E
<i>Gobionellus stomatus</i>	0.1735	0.365	0.0187	9.2652	B
<i>Gobionellus oceanicus</i>	0.0853	0.365	0.0187	4.5541	B
Gobiidae	0.0102	0.365	0.0187	0.5467	B
<i>Sphyraena</i> spp.	0.0009	0.715	0.0059	0.1523	D
<i>Citharichthys spilopterus</i>	0.0022	0.54	0.0044	0.5098	B
Flatfish	0.0026	0.54	0.0044	0.5983	B
Puffer	0.0357	0.748	0.0062	5.7434	C
Caudal fin shape					
					
	A	B	C	D	E

Table S.3. Parameters and references used for the estimation of P/B in the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil.  $L_{\max}$  is the maximum length captured of the species (cm);  $L_{\infty}$  is the asymptotic length (cm) and  $k$  is growth coefficient. \* $L_{\infty}$  and  $k$  were based on the empirical relationships:  $\log L_{\infty} = 0.044 + 0.9841 \cdot \log(L_{\max})$  (Froese and Binohlan, 2000) and  $k = 2.15 \cdot L_{\infty}^{-0.46}$  (Le Quesne and Jennings, 2012).

Functional group	$L_{\max}$ (cm)	$L_{\infty}$ (cm)	$k$	Reference
Herring		33.7	1.2	Lessa et al. (2008)
Clupeiformes		15.6	1.05	Souza-Conceição and Schwingel (2011)
Anchovies*	15	15.89	0.60	Viana et al. (2016)
Batrachoididae*	28	29.38	0.45	Viana et al. (2016)
Mullet		38.01	0.36	Santana et al. (2009)
<i>Hyporhamphus unifasciatus</i> *	21.3	22.45	0.51	Gondolo (2008)
Snook		140.8	0.07	Mendonça (2004)
Jack*	124	127.09	0.23	Cervigón et al. (1992)
<i>Oligoplites</i> spp.*	35	36.60	0.41	Cervigón et al. (1992)
Snapper		77.22	0.11	Rezende and Ferreira (2004)
<i>Lutjanus</i> spp.		77.22	0.11	Rezende and Ferreira, 2004
<i>Diapterus</i> spp.		44.1	0.24	Elliff et al. (2013)
<i>Eucinostomus</i> spp.		28.31	0.61	Silva et al. (2014)
<i>Archosargus rhomboidalis</i> *	32.5	34.02	0.42	Cervigón et al. (1992)
<i>Sparisoma radians</i>		33.6	0.41	Lessa et al. (2015)
<i>Gobionellus stomatus</i> *	24.9	26.18	0.47	Viana et al. (2016)
<i>Gobionellus oceanicus</i> *	27.9	29.28	0.45	Viana et al. (2016)
Gobiidae*	20.3	21.41	0.52	Viana et al. (2016)
<i>Sphyræna</i> spp.*	150	153.28	0.21	Cervigón et al. (1992)
<i>Citharichthys spilopterus</i> *	20	21.10	0.52	Cervigón et al. (1992)
Flatfish*	18.1	19.12	0.55	Viana et al. (2016)
Puffer		29.5	0.77	Tzeek-Tuz et al. (2012)

Table S.4. Parameters used as input for the estimation of the annual food consumption/biomass ratio (Q/B) of the fish group, in the Santa Cruz Channel estuary,

Northeastern Brazil.  $W_{\infty}$  = asymptotic weight, obtained from equation  $W_{\infty} = a \cdot L_{\infty}^b$ , where, a = regression intercept; b = regression slope (see Viana et al., 2016). H and D represent the feeding type: H = 1 and D = 0 for herbivores, H = 0 and D = 1 for detritivores, H = 0 and D = 0 for carnivores. \*\*Ar = aspect ratio of the caudal fin:  $Ar = h^2/s$ , where, h = height of caudal fin and s = surface area of the caudal fin (based on Palomares and Pauly, 1998).

Functional group	a	b	* $W_{\infty}$ (g)	H	D	h (mm)	s (mm <sup>2</sup> )	**Ar
Herring	0.0082	3.01	325.07	0	0	38.44	362.39	4.07
Clupeiformes	0.0068	3.09	33.057	0	0	19.38	114.61	3.27
Anchovies	0.0051	3.13	29.37	0	0	24.23	420.87	1.39
Batrachoididae	0.0117	3.23	646.10	0	0	9.63	215.3258	0.43
Mullet	0.0110	2.98	561.67	0	1	74.97	2030.53	2.76
<i>Hyporhamphus unifasciatus</i>	0.7900	3.91	151721.60	0	0	65.80	2135.8	2.02
Snook	0.0055	3.13	29207.14	0	0	57.44	1606.55	2.05
Jack	0.0126	2.97	20788.97	0	0	46.02	669.58	3.16
<i>Oligoplites</i> spp.	0.0151	2.75	301.05	0	0	45.03	678.54	2.98
Snapper	0.0122	3.07	7615.35	0	0	36.06	629.6	2.06
<i>Lutjanus</i> spp.	0.0146	3.09	10159.60	0	0	36.84	790.83	1.71
<i>Diapterus</i> spp.	0.0098	3.09	1204.38	0	0	38.09	480.34	3.02
<i>Eucinostomus</i> spp.	0.0079	3.19	344.01	0	0	18.85	221.32	1.60
<i>Archosargus rhomboidalis</i>	0.0126	3.14	813.50	0	0	6.2	74.91	0.51
<i>Sparisoma radians</i>	0.0057	3.42	946.13	1	0	7.5	59.38	0.94
<i>Gobionellus stomatus</i>	0.0054	2.93	77.11	0	1	14.7	363.3	0.59
<i>Gobionellus oceanicus</i>	0.0061	2.87	98.74	0	1	9.53	216.32	0.41
Gobiidae	0.0069	3.14	105.66	0	1	7.47	94.28	0.59
<i>Sphyraena</i> spp.	0.0091	2.77	10299.98	0	0	58.9	1703.55	2.03
<i>Citharichthys spilopterus</i>	0.0050	3.23	94.75	0	0	8.89	104.34	0.75
Flatfish	0.0091	3.22	121.91	0	0	19.57	394.08	0.97
Puffer	0.2150	2.90	3934.79	0	0	18.53	458	0.74

Table S.5. Input data and references by functional group for the Santa Cruz Channel estuary, Northeastern Brazil. B: biomass; P/B: production per unit of biomass; Q/B: consumption rate per unit of biomass; EE: ecotrophic efficiency.

Functional group	Parameter	Reference	Species aggregation	Trophic guild
Epiphyton	Biomass	Baltar et al. (1996)	Epiphyton	Producer
	P/B	Baltar et al. (1996)		
	EE	Estimation from Ecopath		
Microphytobenthos	Biomass	Estimation from Ecopath	Microphytobenthos	Producer
	P/B	Underwood and Kromkamp (1999); Migné et al. (2009)		
	EE	Wolff et al. (2000)		
Phytoplankton	Biomass	Figueiredo et al. (2006)	Phytoplankton	Producer
	P/B	Silva (2009)		
	EE	Estimation from Ecopath		
Zooplankton	Biomass	Estimation from Ecopath	Zooplankton	Primary consumer
	P/B	Albouy et al. (2010); Angelini and Vaz-Velho (2011); Chen et al. (2015); Villanueva (2015); Chea et al. (2016)		
	Q/B	Albouy et al. (2010); Angelini and Vaz-Velho (2011); Chen et al. (2015); Villanueva (2015); Chea et al. (2016)		
	EE	Albouy et al. (2010); Angelini and Vaz-Velho (2011); Chen et al. (2015); Villanueva (2015); Chea et al. (2016)		
	Diet	Kleppel et al. (1996); Schwamborn (1997); Schnetzer and Steinberg (2002)		
Bivalves	Biomass	El_Deir et al. (2009)	<i>Anomalocardia brasiliiana</i>	Filter

	P/B	Opitz (1996)	(Gmelin, 1791)	
	Q/B	Opitz (1996)		
	Diet	Azevedo (1980)		
	EE	Estimation from Ecopath		
Gastropods	Biomass	Estimation from Ecopath	<i>Neritina virginea</i>	Grazer
	P/B	Brey (1999); Absalao et al. (2009)	(Linnaeus, 1758)	
	Q/B	Nichols (1974)		
	EE	Albouy et al. (2010)		
	Diet	Da Cunha Lana and Guiss (1991); Opitz (1996); Blanco and Scatena (2007)		
Worms	Biomass	Estimation from Ecopath	Polychaeta, Olygochaeta,	Deposit-feeder
	P/B	Santos (1994); Brey (1999); Souza and Borzone (2007); Otegui et al. (2012)	Nematoda	
	Q/B	Nichols (1974)		
	EE	Milessi et al. (2010)		
	Diet	Opitz (1996)		
Shrimp	Biomass	Estimation from Ecopath	<i>Farfantepenaeus subtilis</i>	Detritivore
	P/B	Opitz (1996)	(Pérez Farfante, 1967)	
	Q/B	Opitz (1996)	<i>Litopenaeus schmitti</i>	
	EE	Albouy et al (2010); Du et al (2015); Zetina- Rejón et al (2015)	(Burkenroad, 1936)	
	Diet	Moriarty and Barclay (1981); Newell et al. (1995); Branco et al. (2001)		
Herring	Biomass	Estimation from Ecopath	<i>Opisthonema oglinum</i>	Zooplanktivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)	(Lesueur, 1818)	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)		

Clupeiformes	Diet	Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2003)		
	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Anchoa lyolepis</i>	Zooplanktivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)	(Evermann & Marsh, 1900); <i>Anchoa marinii</i> Hildebrand, 1943; <i>Anchovia clupeoides</i> (Swainson, 1839); <i>Cetengraulis edentulus</i> (Cuvier, 1829); <i>Chirocentrodon bleekermanus</i> (Poey, 1867);	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)	<i>Platanichthys platana</i> (Regan, 1971); <i>Rhinosardinia bahiensis</i> (Steindachner, 1879)	
Anchovies	Diet	Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2003)		
	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Anchoa tricolor</i> (Spix & Agassiz, 1829);	Zoobenthivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)	<i>Anchoa spinifer</i>	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)	(Valenciennes, 1848);	
	Diet	Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2003)	<i>Lycengraulis grossidens</i>	Piscivore
Batrachoididae	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Batrachoides</i>	Zoobenthivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)	<i>surinamensis</i>	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)	(Bloch & Schneider, 1801); <i>Thalassophryne nattereri</i> Steindachner, 1876	



Mullet	Diet	Fishbase		
	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Mugil curema</i>	Detritivore
	P/B	Z=P/B from Allen (1971)	Valenciennes, 1836	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)		
<i>Hyporhamphus unifasciatus</i>	Diet	Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2003)		
	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Hyporhamphus</i>	Omnivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)	<i>unifasciatus</i> Ranzani, 1841	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)		
Snook	Diet	Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2003)		
	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Centropomus parallelus</i>	Piscivore
	P/B	Z=P/B from Allen (1971)	Poey, 1860; <i>Centropomus pectinatus</i> Poey, 1860;	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)	<i>Centropomus undecimalis</i> (Bloch, 1792)	
Jack	Diet	Lira et al. (2017)		
	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Caranx crysos</i> (Mitchill, 1815);	Piscivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)	<i>Caranx hippos</i> (Linnaeus, 1766);	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)	<i>Caranx latus</i> Agassiz, 1831;	Zoobenthivore
	Diet	Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2003); Temoteo et al. (2015)	<i>Chloroscombrus chrysurus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	

<i>Oligoplites</i> spp.	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Oligoplites palometa</i>	Piscivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)	(Cuvier, 1832)	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)	<i>Oligoplites saliens</i> (Bloch,	
	Diet	Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2010)	1793);	
Snapper	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Oligoplites saurus</i> (Bloch	
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)	& Schneider, 1801)	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)	<i>Lutjanus analis</i> (Cuvier,	Zoobenthivore
	Diet	Freitas et al. (2011)	1828)	
<i>Lutjanus</i> spp.	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Lutjanus alexandrei</i>	Zoobenthivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)	Moura & Lindeman,	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)	2007;	
	Diet	Monteiro et al. (2009), Moraes (2012)	<i>Lutjanus jocu</i> (Bloch &	
<i>Diapterus</i> spp.	Biomass	Estimated by this study	Schneider, 1801);	
	P/B	Z=P/B from Allen (1971)	<i>Lutjanus synagris</i>	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)	(Linnaeus, 1758)	
	Diet	Temoteo et al. (2015)	<i>Diapterus auratus</i>	Zoobenthivore
<i>Archosargus</i> <i>rhomboidalis</i>	Biomass	Estimated by this study	Ranzani, 1842;	
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)	<i>Diapterus rhombeus</i>	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)	(Cuvier, 1829)	
	Diet	Fishbase	<i>Archosargus rhomboidalis</i>	Zoobenthivore

<i>Sparisoma radians</i>	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Sparisoma radians</i>	Herbivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)	(Valenciennes, 1840)	
	Q/B	Optiz (1996)		
	Diet	Fishbase		
<i>Gobionelus stomatus</i>	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Gobionelus stomatus</i>	
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)	Starks, 1913	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)		
	Diet	Lima (2015)		
<i>Gobionellus oceanicus</i>	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Gobionellus oceanicus</i>	Detritivore
	P/B	Z=P/B from Allen (1971)	(Pallas, 1770)	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)		
	Diet	Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2009)		
Gobiidae	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Ctenogobius boleosoma</i>	Detritivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)	(Jordan & Gilbert, 1882); <i>Ctenogobius smaragdus</i> (Valenciennes, 1837) <i>Ctenogobius stigmaticus</i> (Poey, 1860)	
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)	<i>Ctenogobius shufeldti</i> (Jordan & Eigenmann, 1887); <i>Bathygobius saporator</i> (Valenciennes, 1837); <i>Microgobius meeki</i>	Omnivore
	Diet	Silva (2004)	Evermann & Marsh, 1899	Zoobenthivore

<i>Sphyraena</i> spp.	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Sphyraena barracuda</i> (Edwards, 1771)	Piscivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)		
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)	<i>Sphyraena guachancho</i> Cuvier, 1829	
	Diet	Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2003)		
<i>Citharichthys spilopterus</i>	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Citharichthys spilopterus</i> Günther, 1862	Zoobenthivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)		
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)		
	Diet	Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2010)		
Flatfish	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Etropus crossotus</i> Jordan e Gilbert, 1882, <i>Etropus longimanus</i> (Norman, 1933), <i>Paralichthys brasiliensis</i> (Ranzani, 1842) <i>Achirus declivis</i> Chabanaud, 1940 <i>Achirus lineatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Zoobenthivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)		
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)		
	Diet	Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2003); Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2010)		
Puffer	Biomass	Estimated by this study	<i>Lagocephalus laevigatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766) <i>Sphoeroides greeleyi</i> Gilbert, 1900 <i>Sphoeroides testudineus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Zoobenthivore
	P/B	Estimation from Pauly (1980)		
	Q/B	Estimation from Palomares and Pauly (1998)		
	Diet	Vasconcelos Filho et al. (2010); Barros et al. (2014)		

Table S.6. Production/consumption and respiration rates used for evaluating the balance of the Santa Cruz Channel estuary model, Northeastern Brazil.

Functional group	Production/ Consumption	Respiration/ Assimilation	Respiration/ Biomass (/year)
Zooplankton	0.33	0.58	70.31
Bivalves	0.22	0.72	5.20
Gastropods	0.06	0.91	28.41
Worms	0.16	0.78	10.9
Blue crab	0.25	0.68	4.40
Shrimps	0.10	0.86	18.71
Herrings	0.10	0.82	9.61
Clupeiformes	0.08	0.85	13.60
Anchovies	0.08	0.86	9.77
Batrachoididae	0.13	0.83	5.58
Mullet	0.06	0.89	18.01
<i>Hyporhamphus unifasciatus</i>	0.25	0.68	2.47
Snook	0.32	0.59	2.84
Jack	0.06	0.91	5.08
<i>Oligoplites</i> spp.	0.06	0.92	11.78
Snapper	0.04	0.93	5.20
<i>Lutjanus</i> spp.	0.05	0.93	4.54
<i>Diapterus</i> spp.	0.33	0.57	5.59
<i>Eucinostomus</i> spp.	0.11	0.85	8.18
<i>Archosargus rhomboidalis</i>	0.12	0.84	5.47
<i>Sparisoma radians</i>	0.03	0.94	16.47
<i>Gobionellus stomatus</i>	0.03	0.94	18.82
<i>Gobionellus oceanicus</i>	0.04	0.92	16.47
Gobiidae	0.04	0.92	17.42
<i>Sphyræna</i> spp.	0.06	0.91	4.75
<i>Citharichthys spilopterus</i>	0.10	0.87	9.21
Flatfish	0.10	0.86	9.02
Puffer	0.25	0.68	3.36